

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
REGULAR MEETING
FEBRUARY 15, 2019**

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT I AGENDA
FEBRUARY 15, 2019 AT 10:00 a.m.**

The Offices of Lennar Homes
Located at 4600 W. Cypress Street, Ste. 200, Tampa, FL 33607

District Board of Supervisors	Chairman	Kelly Evans
	Vice Chairman	Laura Coffey
	Supervisor	Paulo Beckert
	Supervisor	Vacant
	Supervisor	Vacant
District Managers	Meritus	Nicole Hicks
District Attorney	Straley Robin Vericker	John Vericker
District Engineer	Landmark Engineering (Interim)	Todd Amaden

All cellular phones and pagers must be turned off while in the meeting room

The meeting will begin at **10:00 a.m.** Following the **Call to Order**, the public has the opportunity to comment on posted agenda items during the second section called **Audience Questions and Comments on Agenda Items**. Each individual is limited to **three (3) minutes** for such comment. The Board is not required to take action at this time, but will consider the comments presented as the agenda progresses. Following public comment, the meeting will proceed with the third section called **Vendor and Staff Reports**. This section will allow Vendors and District Engineer and Attorney to update Board on work and to present proposals. The fourth section is called **Business Items**. This section contains items for approval by the District Board of Supervisors that may require discussion, motions, and votes on an item-by-item basis. The fifth section is called **Consent Agenda**. The Consent Agenda section contains items that require the review and approval of the District Board of Supervisors as a normal course of business. The sixth section will be **Management Reports**. This section allows the District Manager and Staff to update the Board of Supervisors on any pending issues that are being researched for Board action. Occasionally, certain items for decision within this section are required by Florida Statute to be held as a Public Hearing. In the event of a Public Hearing, each member of the public will be permitted to provide one comment on the issue, prior to the Board of Supervisors' discussion, motion, and vote.

The seventh section is called **Supervisor Requests**. This is the section in which the Supervisors may request Staff to prepare certain items in an effort to meet the District's needs. The final section is called **Audience Questions, Comments and Discussion Forum**. This portion of the agenda is where individuals may comment on matters that concern the District. The Board of Supervisors or Staff is not obligated to provide a response until sufficient time for research or action is warranted.

Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting is asked to advise the District Office at (813) 397-5120, at least 48 hours before the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1 (800) 955-8770, who can aid you in contacting the District Office.

Any person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that this same person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.

Agendas can be reviewed by contacting the Manager's office at (813) 397-5120 at least seven days in advance of the scheduled meeting. Requests to place items on the agenda must be submitted in writing with an explanation to the District Manager at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the meeting.

The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District

Dear Board Members:

The Regular Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District will be held on **Friday, February 15, 2019 at 10:00 a.m.** at The Offices of Lennar Homes, located at 4600 W. Cypress Street – Ste. 200, Tampa, FL 33607. The agenda is included below.

1. CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL

2. PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEMS

3. BUSINESS ITEMS

- A Consideration of Resolution 2019-01; Canvassing and Certifying Results from Landowners Election..... Tab 01
- B. Consideration of Resolution 2019-02; Declaring Vacancies Tab 02
- C. Consideration of Resolution 2019-03; Re-Designating Officers Tab 03
- D. Evaluate and Rank Proposals for Engineering Services..... Tab 04
 - 1. Dewberry Engineers.....Page
 - 2. Johnson Engineering.....Page
- E. Acceptance of Financial Report for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018..... Tab 05
- F. General Matters of the District

4. CONSENT AGENDA

- A. Consideration of Board of Supervisors Meeting October 19, 2018 Tab 06
- B. Consideration of Board of Supervisors Landowners Election November 15, 2018..... Tab 07
- C. Consideration of Operations and Maintenance Expenditures October 2018..... Tab 08
- D. Consideration of Operations and Maintenance Expenditures November 2018..... Tab 09
- E. Consideration of Operations and Maintenance Expenditures December 2018..... Tab 10
- F. Consideration of Operations and Maintenance Expenditures January 2019..... Tab 11
- G. Review of Financial Statements Month Ending January 31, 2019..... Tab 12

5. STAFF REPORTS

- A. District Counsel
- B. District Engineer
- C. District Manager
 - i. Aquatics Report..... Tab 13

6. SUPERVISOR REQUESTS

7. ADJOURNMENT

We look forward to seeing you at the meeting. In the meantime, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call us at (813) 397-5120.

Sincerely,

Nicole Hicks
District Manager

RESOLUTION 2019-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT CANVASSING AND CERTIFYING THE RESULTS OF THE LANDOWNERS ELECTION OF SUPERVISORS HELD PURSUANT TO SECTION 190.006(2), FLORIDA STATUTES, ADDRESSING SEAT NUMBER DESIGNATIONS ON THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 190.006(2), Florida Statutes, a landowners meeting is required to be held within 90 days of the District’s creation and every two years following the creation of the District for the purpose of electing supervisors of the District; and

WHEREAS, following proper publication and notice thereof, on November 1, 2018, the owners of land within the District held a meeting for the purpose of electing three (3) supervisors to the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”); and

WHEREAS, at the November 15, 2018 meeting, the below recited persons below were duly elected by virtue of the votes cast in their respective favor; and

WHEREAS, the Board, by means of this Resolution, desires to canvas the votes, declare and certify the results of the landowner’s election, and announce the Board Members and seat number designations on the Board.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The recitals as stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. The following persons are found, certified, and declared to have been duly elected as Supervisors of and for the District, having been elected by the votes cast in their favor as shown below:

<u>Laura Coffey</u> _____	<u>169</u>	Votes	(4 year term)	Seat # 3
_____	_____	Votes	(4 year term)	Seat # 4
_____	_____	Votes	(2 year term)	Seat # 5

SECTION 3. Said terms of office commence on November 15, 2018.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent the provisions of this Resolution conflict with the provisions of any other resolution of the District, the provisions of this Resolution shall prevail.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 15th day of February, 2019.

ATTEST:

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/ Assistant Secretary
Print Name: _____

Chair/ Vice Chair
Print Name: _____

RESOLUTION 2019-02

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING A VACANCY IN SEATS 4 AND 5 ON THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS PURSUANT TO SECTION 190.006(3)(b), FLORIDA STATUTES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

SECTION 1. The following seats on the District Board are hereby declared vacant effective as of November 13, 2018:

- Seat # 4 (previously held by Dale Human)
- Seat # 5 (previously held by Christopher Smith)

SECTION 2. Until such time as the District Board nominates Qualified Electors to fill the vacancies declared in Section 1 above, the incumbent Board members of those respective seats, if any, shall remain in office.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 15th day of February, 2019.

ATTEST:

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Print Name:_____

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson

RESOLUTION 2019-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS DESIGNATING THE OFFICERS OF THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District (the “District”), is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, being situated entirely within the County of Hillsborough; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors (hereinafter the “Board”) now desires to designate the Officers of the District per F.S. 190.006(6).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

- 1. The following persons are elected to the offices shown, to wit:

_____	Chairman
_____	Vice-Chairman
<u>Brian Lamb</u>	Secretary
<u>Eric Davidson</u>	Treasurer
<u>Nicole Hicks</u>	Assistant Secretary
_____	Assistant Secretary
_____	Assistant Secretary
_____	Assistant Secretary

- 2. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 15th DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2019.

ATTEST:

THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/ Assistant Secretary
Print Name: _____

Chair/ Vice Chair
Print Name: _____



Request for Qualifications for Engineering Services

The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District

January 11, 2019



SUBMITTE

Dewberry Engineers
1000 N. Ashley Drive, Suite
Tampa, Florida 33

SUBMITTE

The Oaks at Shady Creek (
District Manager's C
2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite
Tampa, Florida 33



Dewberry Engineers Inc. | 407.843.5120
1000 North Ashley Drive, Suite 801 | 407.649.8664 fax
Tampa, FL 33602 | www.dewberry.com

January 11, 2019

The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Attn: Nicole Hicks, District Manager
2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 300
Tampa, Florida 33607

RE: Request for Qualifications for Engineering Services for the Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District

Dear Ms. Hicks,

Our firm has put together a strong, focused and experienced team to deliver each task under this contract efficiently and effectively. Dewberry has served as the District Engineer for over 25 Community Development Districts (CDDs) in Florida, which allows us to provide the Oaks at Shady Creek CDD with the unique experience, familiarity, and understanding of the type of services that will be requested.

Dewberry's Florida operation is backed by the resources and stability of a national firm and specializes in site/civil, environmental, utility infrastructure, transportation engineering, surveying, and land development services. Dewberry has 17 office locations and over 300 employees in Florida, allowing us to bring expertise, qualifications, and resources to clients throughout the State. Dewberry's depth of professional resources and expertise touches every aspect of the CDD's ongoing needs. From 200 acres to close to 10,000 acres, we offer the CDD a solid team built on past experience to efficiently address the associated scope of work, as well as, the added depth of services involving engineering, environmental, surveying, and construction management for a full service approach.

We have extensive knowledge and understanding of the Oaks at Shady Creek CDD and are able to provide the specific assignments noted in your RFQ.

Dewberry currently has no conflicts with any homebuilder within the Oaks at Shady Creek. Although our past history with numerous CDDs speaks for itself, we are committed to proving ourselves as a valuable partner to provide engineering services to the Oaks at Shady Creek.

It would be our privilege to serve as the District Engineer. We appreciate this opportunity to provide information about our capabilities and welcome the possibility to personally expand upon them.

Sincerely

Rey Malave, PE
Associate Vice President
321.354.9656 | rmalave@dewberry.com



Section 1: Standard Form No. 330



www.dewberry.com

ARCHITECT – ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

PART I – CONTRACT-SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS

A. CONTRACT INFORMATION

1. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Request for Qualifications for Engineering Services for the Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District (CDD) (Hillsborough County, FL)

2. PUBLIC NOTICE DATE
January 2, 2019

3. SOLICITATION OR PROJECT NUMBER
N/A

B. ARCHITECT-ENGINEER POINT OF CONTACT

4. NAME AND TITLE

Rey Malavé, PE, Associate Vice President

5. NAME OF FIRM

Dewberry Engineers Inc.

6. TELEPHONE NUMBER
321.354.9656

7. FAX NUMBER
407.649.8664

8. EMAIL ADDRESS
rmalave@dewberry.com

C. PROPOSED TEAM

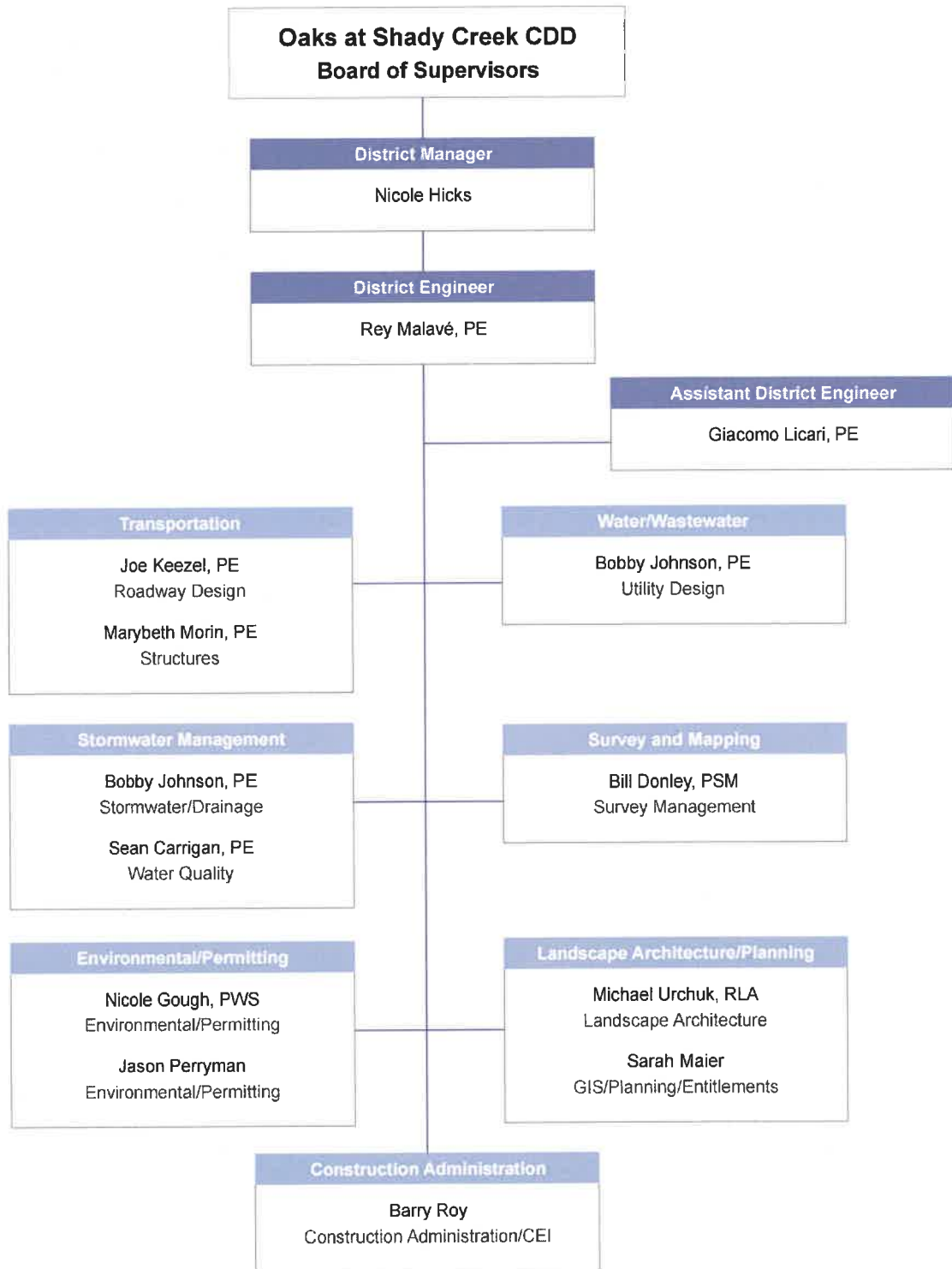
(Complete this section for the prime contractor and all key subcontractors.)

	(Check)			9. FIRM NAME	10. ADDRESS	11. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT
	PRIME	J-V PARTNER	SUBCON-TRACTOR			
a.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Dewberry Engineers Inc.	800 North Magnolia Avenue, Suite 1000 Orlando, FL 32803	District Engineer; Transportation; Water/Wastewater; Stormwater Management; Surveying and Mapping; Environmental Permitting; Landscape Architecture/Planning; Construction Administration
b.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Dewberry Engineers Inc.	1000 N. Ashley Drive, Suite 801 Tampa, FL 33602	Assistant District Engineer
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		

D. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF PROPOSED TEAM

(Attached)

D. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF PROPOSED TEAM



E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Rey Malavé, PE	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT District Engineer	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 40	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 39
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Orlando, FL)			
16. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization) MBA/Business Administration; BS/Civil Engineering		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (State and Discipline) FL Professional Engineer #31588	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)			

Rey Malavé, Associate Vice President at Dewberry, has over 40 years of experience in civil engineering design, and a diversified background in the design and permitting of infrastructure systems, including airports, golf courses, commercial developments, and industrial developments, as well as being District Engineer for over 25 CDD's and Improvement Districts. His areas of expertise include stormwater management systems, water distribution systems and wastewater facilities, effluent disposal systems, sanitary sewage collection systems, mass grading of sites, and Master Community Development. He also has experience in the design, permitting and management of construction administrative efforts for very large developments. Additionally, he is experienced in the preparation of paving and grading plans for roadways and parking facilities. He has managed and participated in the planning and design of nine major Developments of Regional Impact as well as many large and complex projects ranging from 1,600 AC to over 4,500 AC. He has extensive knowledge of permitting requirements and has developed a rapport with permitting agencies, including the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP), Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT), Florida Water Management Districts, and other local agencies.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS		
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
a. (1) Dowden West CDD (Orlando, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
(3) District Engineer. Dowden West is a 736-acre master planned, residential community, consisting of 1,446 residential units and is divided into 10 villages. As District Engineer, our services that we are currently providing include water distribution, sanitary sewer collection, and reuse water distribution systems, stormwater management, environmental/permitting, landscape architecture, roadway improvements, and survey.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
b. (1) Lake Ashton CDD (Lake Wales, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
(3) District Engineer. As District Engineer, we have provided many services to the Lake Ashton CDD associated with the development of neighborhood environments, which include conservation areas (wetlands), retentions ponds and lakes, infrastructure roadways, sewer, water and stormwater and drainage systems, landscaping, golf course and recreational "clubhouse" facilities. We have also provided consulting engineering services to the CDD Board including roadway analysis and maintenance repair priorities, construction cost estimates and coordination of a roadway repair and improvement program for all the roads within the CDD, review and inspection program for the stormwater management system for compliance and maintenance of the lake and ponds system serving the community, and coordinated the review, inspection and analysis of roadway determination around utility manholes for possible repair.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
c. (1) Lakewood Ranch CDDs 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 (Manatee County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
(3) District Manager. Lakewood Ranch is an unincorporated 17,500-acre community located on Florida's Gulf Coast in Manatee County. Established in 1995, Lakewood Ranch has an 8,500-acre master planned community within it, consisting of seven villages with a variety of housing types and five CDDs. The project contains A-rated schools, shopping, business parks, hospital and medical center, three different masterfully design golf courses as well as an athletic center with fitness, aquatics and lighted tennis courts. Lakewood Ranch has over 150 miles of sidewalks and trail, community parks, lakes and nature preserves abundant with native wildlife. As the CDD Engineer, Dewberry's services include engineering, planning, surveying, permitting, landscape architecture, owner coordination with City and County, and approval of all development and construction activities.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Giacomo Licari, PE	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Assistant District Engineer	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 13	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 2
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Tampa, FL)			
16. EDUCATION <i>(Degree and Specialization)</i> MS/Civil/Structural Engineering		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(State and Discipline)</i> FL Professional Engineer #72415	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i>			

Giacomo Licari has 13 years of experience in civil engineering experience. His project responsibilities have included rezoning and variances, total site design, stormwater modeling, flood studies, permitting, construction administration, and as-built certifications. Many projects also included fire flow modeling, design, and permitting.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS			
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
a.	Lakewood Ranch CDDs 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 (Manatee County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Project Engineer. Lakewood Ranch is an unincorporated 17,500-acre community located on Florida's Gulf Coast in Manatee County. Established in 1995, Lakewood Ranch has an 8,500-acre master planned community within it, consisting of seven villages with a variety of housing types and five CDDs. The project contains A-rated schools, shopping, business parks, hospital and medical center, three different masterfully design golf courses as well as an athletic center with fitness, aquatics and lighted tennis courts. Lakewood Ranch has over 150 miles of sidewalks and trail, community parks, lakes and nature preserves abundant with native wildlife. As the CDD Engineer, Dewberry's services include engineering, planning, surveying, permitting, landscape architecture, owner coordination with City and County, and approval of all development and construction activities.		
b.	Lakewood Ranch Stewardship (Manatee County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Project Engineer. As District Engineer, our services that we are currently providing include water distribution, sanitary sewer collection, and reuse water distribution systems, stormwater management, environmental/permitting, landscape architecture, roadway improvements, and survey.		
c.	Lake Ashton CDD (Lake Wales, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Project Engineer. As District Engineer, we have provided many services to the Lake Ashton CDD associated with the development of neighborhood environments, which include conservation areas (wetlands), retentions ponds and lakes, infrastructure roadways, sewer, water and stormwater and drainage systems, landscaping, golf course and recreational "clubhouse" facilities. We have also provided consulting engineering services to the CDD Board including roadway analysis and maintenance repair priorities, construction cost estimates and coordination of a roadway repair and improvement program for all the roads within the CDD, review and inspection program for the stormwater management system for compliance and maintenance of the lake and ponds system serving the community, and coordinated the review, inspection and analysis of roadway determination around utility manholes for possible repair.		
d.	Verandas CDD (Pasco County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Project Engineer. As District Engineer, our services that we are currently providing include water distribution, sanitary sewer collection, and reuse water distribution systems, stormwater management, environmental/permitting, landscape architecture, roadway improvements, and survey.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Joe Keezel, PE	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Roadway Design	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 22	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 2
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Orlando, FL)			
16. EDUCATION <i>(Degree and Specialization)</i> BS/Environmental Engineering		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(State and Discipline)</i> FL Professional Engineer #57501	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i>			

Joe Keezel has more than 22 years of experience designing major transportation systems and thoroughfares, working primarily on FDOT projects. He has managed several major highway projects, including a capacity project that widened a rural four-lane state highway to an urban six-lane section; replaced twin bridges; and updated drainage, signing, pavement markings, and signals. He was project manager for two district-wide contracts and prepared construction documents for more than 10 resurfacing, restoration and rehabilitation projects ranging from 2-lane rural to multi-lane urban. Joe also prepared several designs with limited survey using as-built plans, right-of-way maps and SLD's, as well as prepared several projects with SMART plans and letter sets all of which have been constructed with no claims.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
a. Continuing Engineering Services – Roadway Design (FDOT, District Five)	Ongoing	N/A
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm
<p>Project Manager. Through our continuing services contract with District Five, Dewberry's task work orders include intersection improvements, resurfacing, lighting, signalization, and all tasks associated with highway design projects. Our traffic design services include signing design, pavement marking design, signal warrant analysis, signalization design, lighting justification, lighting design and traffic studies. Joe is currently serving as Project Manager for the following projects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State Road A1A at State Road 520 Intersection Improvements, Brevard County, FL – The primary intent of the project is to improve the intersection for pedestrians and northbound left turning motorists by removing the free flow right turn lanes, realigning the east approach and extending the northbound dual left turn lanes at the intersection of State Road A1A and State Road 520 in accordance with PPM Vol I Chapter 25. Also included in the project is the extension of the existing northbound left turn lane at the intersection of State Road A1A and Canaveral Plaza Boulevard (Marion Lane). • State Road 5 at Matanzas Woods Parkway, Flagler County, FL – This project involves the design of a multi-lane roundabout at the intersection of State Road 5 (US 1) and Matanzas Woods Parkway. The project also includes updating pedestrian features at the intersection. • Dallas Pond Re-Design, Marion County, FL – The primary intent of the project is to re-design the existing pond that is currently out of compliance for water quality treatment. Also included in the project is the extension of the outfall and acquisition of drainage easements for future maintenance of the complete drainage system. • State Road 472, Volusia County, FL – The purpose of the project is to rehabilitate the asphalt pavement to extend the longevity of the roadway. The intent of the project is to mill and resurface the roadway, including necessary roadside improvements, in accordance with PPM Vol I Chapter 25. The project is located in Volusia County on State Road 472 from MP 0.376 to 2.931. The limits of the project include the State Road 15 interchange ramps. 		
b. (1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
General Engineering Consultant (Central Florida Expressway Authority (CFX))	Ongoing	N/A
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm
<p>Senior Roadway Engineer. Dewberry currently serves as a general engineering consultant to the CFX. In order to support the delivery of CFX's \$1.36 billion, five-year work plan, the scope of services that Dewberry is performing as the general engineering consultant are categorized into seven tasks: bond financing support, engineering/design support, planning support, maintenance program support, general planning, work plan support, and multimodal/transit support.</p>		
c. (1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
I-4 Beyond the Ultimate, Segment 5 (FDOT, District One, Polk County, FL)	Ongoing	Ongoing
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm
<p>Lead Roadway Engineer. This segment is a 4.5-mile section from West of State Road 25/US 27 to west of County Road 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) in Polk County, including the US 27 Interchange. The proposed I-4/ US 27 interchange is a full service partial cloverleaf interchange with loop ramps in the northwest and southeast quadrants. Eleven new bridges, substantial modifications to the ramp terminal intersections and improvements along US 27 are proposed with this project.</p>		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Marybeth Morin, PE	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Structures	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 22	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 20
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Orlando, FL)			
16. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization) BS/Civil Engineering		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (State and Discipline) FL Professional Engineer #57547	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)			

Marybeth Morin, Senior Structural Engineer, has 22 years of experience in structural design of transportation structures. Marybeth is responsible for the design and plans production of projects from the preliminary stages to final design. These projects include minor grade separations, water crossings and interchanges. She has experience in AASHTO and Florida I-Beam girders, precast-prestressed slab units and steel I-girders. She also has experience in alternatives development, design-build work and miscellaneous structures. Miscellaneous structures include sign structure, mast arm, noise, buffer and retaining wall, box culvert and strain pole foundation design. Marybeth is responsible for project design, coordination and plans production.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS			
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED		
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
a. Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) (Osceola County, FL)	Ongoing	Ongoing	
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm		
Senior Structural Engineer. Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) is a multi-phased active adult community consisting of residential units, green open space tracts with community facilities, and a community amenity center located just off of Live Oak Lake. Marybeth was responsible for the design and overseeing the construction of the vehicular bridge that crosses existing Bullis Road, connecting the northern pool and amenity area with the remainder of the development. The bridge is a single span FIB-36 with spread footing, which reduces vibration and cost, MSE walls with concrete drainage ditch, and splash pads for run off. The bridge utilizes a custom railing with stone veneer, architectural finishes, and custom planters for a high level aesthetic result.			
b. Wekiva Parkway (CFX, Orange County, FL)	2015	2017	
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm		
Senior Structural Engineer. The Wekiva Parkway (SR 429) is a new alignment, high speed, limited access facility in northwest Orange County. Segment 203 extends from just north of Ponkan Road to north of Kelly Park Road, a distance of approximately 2.2 miles. The project includes bridge structures over the Lake Victor floodplain, a future access road and Kelly Park Road. A partial cloverleaf interchange will be provided at Kelly Park Road. The project includes modifications to several local arterials and off-site stormwater management facilities.			
c. Suncoast Parkway 2, Section 2 (FDOT, Turnpike Enterprise, Citrus County, FL)	2016	Est. 2019	
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm		
Senior Structural Engineer. This section of the Suncoast Parkway 2 Project is for the design of a new roadway and is located from south of Grover Cleveland Boulevard to north of County Road 486, for a distance of approximately 8.5 miles. This new alignment project includes a major intersection and several county road crossings; traversing through heavy wooded areas, borrow pits, and subdivisions. Responsible for bridge design and plans production.			
d. State Road 20 over Chipola River Bridge (FDOT, District 3, Calhoun County, FL)	2010	2015	
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm		
Senior Structural Engineer. This project involves the design of the replacement for the existing SR 20 bridge over Chipola River in Calhoun County. The existing bridge, constructed in 1941, is structurally deficient and functionally obsolete. The replacement structure will have fewer spans than the existing structure to expedite construction and improve the waterway. The bridge is located in an environmentally sensitive area with two protected species known to exist within the project limits. A permanent shifted alignment for the new bridge, as well as the use of a temporary bridge structure, was investigated for maintenance of traffic during construction.			

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Bobby Johnson, PE	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Water/Wastewater; Stormwater/ Drainage	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 13	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 13
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Orlando, FL)			
16. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization) BS/Civil Engineering		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (State and Discipline) FL Professional Engineer #77677	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)			

Bobby Johnson has 13 years of varied land development experience in both residential and commercial design. As a project engineer, Bobby's responsibilities include the design of stormwater management and collection systems, water distribution systems, sanitary collection/transmission systems, grading, drainage modeling, and permitting. Additionally, he is skilled in the use of such computer programs as MicroStation, AdICPR, StormCAD, WaterCAD, and other software used in the design and modeling of projects. He is very familiar with Central Florida regulatory agencies and the St. Johns River Water Management District's (SJRWMD) permitting processes

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS			
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
a.	Dowden West CDD (Orlando, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm
Project Engineer. Dowden West is a 736-acre master planned, residential community, consisting of 1,446 residential units and is divided into 10 villages. As District Engineer, our services that we are currently providing include water distribution, sanitary sewer collection, and reuse water distribution systems, stormwater management, environmental/permitting, landscape architecture, roadway improvements, and survey.			
b.	Cascades PUD/CDD (Groveland, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm
Project Engineer. Cascades at Groveland is a 751.9-acre master planned, residential community with 999 single-family units, an Amenity Center and a Horticultural Center. Dewberry obtained entitlements and approvals for the infrastructure, mass grading and the final construction of the project which is divided in 5 phases. We also worked with Lake County by designing and coordinating the approval of the North-South Road to serve as a main connector road for the area. Work also included the design and permitting of both the water line to service the project and the sewer force main for connection to the City facilities.			
c.	Lakewood Ranch CDDs 1, 2, 4, 5, and 6 (Manatee County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm
Project Engineer. Lakewood Ranch is an unincorporated 17,500-acre community located on Florida's Gulf Coast in Manatee and Sarasota Counties. Established in 1995, Lakewood Ranch has an 8,500-acre master planned community within it, consisting of seven villages with a variety of housing types and five CDDs. The project contains A-rated schools, shopping, business parks, hospital and medical center, three different masterfully design golf courses as well as an athletic center with fitness, aquatics and lighted tennis courts. Lakewood Ranch has over 150 miles of sidewalks and trail, community parks, lakes and nature preserves abundant with native wildlife. As the CDD Engineer, Dewberry's services include engineering, planning, surveying, permitting, landscape architecture, owner coordination with City and County, and approval of all development and construction activities.			
d.	Montecito CDD (Brevard County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm
Project Engineer. Montecito CDD is located in Brevard County in Satellite Beach, Florida. This project consists of 450 acres containing 749 units. Our services include engineering, surveying and construction administration for the CDD.			

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Sean Carrigan, PE	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Water Quality	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 12	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM Less than 1
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Orlando, FL)			
16. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization) BS/Civil Engineering		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (State and Discipline) FL Professional Engineer #73041	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)			

Sean Carrigan, Senior Drainage Engineer, has 12 years of experience in roadway drainage design, including erosion control, environmental permitting and PD&E studies on various roadway projects for FDOT, as well as, municipal government clients throughout Florida. Sean's key expertise is in the design of open and closed drainage collection systems, culverts and stormwater management facilities, performing hydrological/hydraulic analysis for the design and construction of transportation projects, assisting in the coordination and compiling of environmental permitting applications for the approval by permitting agencies. He is skilled in the utilization of MicroStation, ASAD, ICPR, PONDS Modeling, Hy-8, HEC-RAS, GeoHEC-RAS, Culvert Service Life Estimator, Win-TR55, GeoPak Drainage, Corridor Modeling, BMPTRAINS, Bluebeam and Microsoft Office.

19 RELEVANT PROJECTS

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
a.	State Road 5 at Matanzas Woods Parkway (FDOT, District Five, Flagler County, FL)	Ongoing	Est. Start 2019
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Senior Drainage Engineer. Through our continuing services contract with District Five, this project involves the design of a multi-lane roundabout at the intersection of State Road 5 (US 1) and Matanzas Woods Parkway. The project also includes updating pedestrian features at the intersection.		
b.	State Road A1A at State Road 520 Intersection Improvements, (FDOT, District Five, Brevard County, FL)	Ongoing	Est. Start 2019
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Senior Drainage Engineer. Through our continuing services contract with District Five, the primary intent of this project is to improve the intersection for pedestrians and northbound left turning motorists by removing the free flow right turn lanes, realigning the east approach and extending the northbound dual left turn lanes at the intersection of State Road A1A and State Road 520 in accordance with PPM Vol I Chapter 25. Also included in the project is the extension of the existing northbound left turn lane at the intersection of State Road A1A and Canaveral Plaza Boulevard (Marion Lane).		
c.	10th Avenue Complete Streets Feasibility and PD&E Study (FDOT, District One, Manatee County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Senior Drainage Engineer. This study develops and evaluates complete street improvements along 10th Avenue from Riverside Drive to 17th Street West in the City of Palmetto to enhance multimodal mobility along the corridor. The approximately 1.1-mile study proposes complete street applications such as wider sidewalks, bicycle lanes, multimodal paths, enhanced transit amenities, reconfigured on-street parking, traffic calming measures, streetscaping aesthetics, and stormwater control features.		
d.	State Road 436 Milling and Resurfacing (FDOT, District Five, Seminole County, FL)	Ongoing	2019
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Senior Drainage Engineer. This project involves adding proposed dual left turn lanes at the intersection of SR 436 and Ronald Reagan Boulevard. The purpose of the project is to improve traffic flow, safety and mobility at the intersection.		
e.	I-4 Beyond the Ultimate, Segment 5 (FDOT, District One, Polk County, FL)	Ongoing	Ongoing
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Senior Drainage Engineer. The I-4 Beyond the Ultimate Segment 5 is a 4.5-mile section of I-4 from West of State Road 25/US 27 to west of County Road 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) in Polk County, including the US 27 Interchange. The proposed I-4/ US 27 interchange is a full service partial cloverleaf interchange with loop ramps in the northwest and southeast quadrants. Eleven new bridges, substantial modifications to the ramp terminal intersections and improvements along US 27 are proposed with this project.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Bill Donley, PSM	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Survey Management	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 38	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 18
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Orlando, FL)			
16. EDUCATION <i>(Degree and Specialization)</i> BS/Finance		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(State and Discipline)</i> FL Professional Surveyor and Mapper #LS5381	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i>			

Bill Donley, Associate Vice President of Surveying and Mapping at Dewberry, has 38 years of experience in the surveying and mapping arena. Bill has successfully completed control surveys, design and right-of-way surveys and mapping, utility designation, excavation and utility mapping projects as well as hydrographic and mean high water surveys throughout the state. He has managed over 200 public and private roadway projects, design build endeavors and continuing service contracts.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS			
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
a.	Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) (Osceola County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Survey Manager. Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) is a multi-phased active adult community consisting of residential units, green open space tracts with community facilities, and a community amenity center located just off of Live Oak Lake. Phases 1 – 8 consists of a mix of 50', 70' and duplex units totaling 2,023 units. Dewberry's services include entitlements, planning, surveying, site/civil engineering, roadway design, bridge design, signal design, environmental/permitting, landscape/hardscape design, assistance with the City master upsizing agreements, and construction administration.		
b.	Dowden West CDD (Orlando, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Survey Manager. Dowden West is a 736-acre master planned, residential community, consisting of 1,446 residential units and is divided into 10 villages. As District Engineer, our services that we are currently providing include water distribution, sanitary sewer collection, and reuse water distribution systems, stormwater management, environmental/permitting, landscape architecture, roadway improvements, and survey.		
c.	Country Greens CDD (Sorrento Springs PD) (Sorrento, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Survey Manager. Sorrento Springs is a 680-acre Planned Development within the Country Greens CDD, in Sorrento, Lake County, Florida. Developed by Hewitt Properties, Inc., the project contained 678 single-family lots, and an 18-hole golf course and clubhouse facilities. The Country Greens CDD encompasses the entire 680 acres, and will construct, operate and maintain infrastructure to support the Sorrento Hills community. Our firm provided the Master Planning for the community which included the development of all "green areas" tied to the golf course and clubhouse. We developed a Community Park area that provided the entire Village a pool area and rustic style centered community building. As the CDD Engineer, our services included engineering, planning, surveying, permitting, landscape architecture, owner coordination with City of Eustis and Lake County, and approval of all development and construction activities.		
d.	Lake Ashton CDD (Lake Wales, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Survey Manager. As District Engineer, we have provided many services to the Lake Ashton CDD associated with the development of neighborhood environments, which include conservation areas (wetlands), retentions ponds and lakes, infrastructure roadways, sewer, water and stormwater and drainage systems, landscaping, golf course and recreational "clubhouse" facilities.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Nicole Gough, PWS	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Environmental/Permitting	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 21	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 3
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Orlando, FL)			
16. EDUCATION <i>(Degree and Specialization)</i> BS/Parks and Recreation/Resource Management, Specialization in NPS Level II Law Enforcement	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(State and Discipline)</i> Professional Wetland Scientist #2585; FL Certified Prescribed Burn Manager #20144567; FL Certified Pesticide Applicator #PB11275; FL Certified Stormwater Management Inspector #3799; Railroad Worker's Safety Certified; Federal Red Card		

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

Nicole Gough, Environmental Manager, has 21 years of experience in project management related to ecological evaluation, planning, permitting and oversight of regional transportation and infrastructure projects, large agricultural projects, and land development. Nicole previously served as a wetlands biologist and regulatory reviewer for both the SFWMD and SJRWMD. While working with both private and public entities, Nicole has garnered extensive permitting experience in all aspects of federal, state, and local permitting, including National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). Additional expertise includes threatened and endangered species surveys, wetland determinations, biology, botany, conservation biology, ecology, emergency management, Endangered Species Act compliance for Letter of Map Revision/Conditional Letter of Map Revision, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) data collection and mapping, preparation of technical specifications and contract documents and stakeholder coordination/facilitation.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS			
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
a.	Lake Ashton CDD (Lake Wales, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Environmental Scientist. As District Engineer, we have provided many services to the Lake Ashton CDD associated with the development of neighborhood environments, which include conservation areas (wetlands), retentions ponds and lakes, infrastructure roadways, sewer, water and stormwater and drainage systems, landscaping, golf course and recreational "clubhouse" facilities.		
b.	Ridgewood Lakes, Walton Development and Management (Polk County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Environmental Scientist. Ridgewood Lakes is a planned residential and recreational community of over 3,200 acres located in northeast Polk County, Florida. The development plan was designed with special consideration for wetlands and the preservation of existing ecosystems. Nicole is the lead environmental scientist for the project, working to obtain permits and determinations of wetland functional assessments, threatened and endangered species, wetland mitigation area design (including a 40+ acre wading bird rookery and foraging area) for local, state and federal permits.		
c.	Judge Farms (NeoCity) Property Development (Osceola County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Environmental Scientist. This ±540-acre institutional and commercial development serves as a regionally significant surface water reservoir system for water detention, treatment, and re-use to service the surrounding urbanized area. Dewberry is responsible for leading the permitting of the development from pre-design surveys through securing permits including authorization to impact over 225 acres of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) jurisdictional wetlands, and an additional 4 acres of previously utilized for USACE wetland mitigation. Protected Species coordination involved snail kite, wood stork, indigo snake, Audubon's crested caracara and gopher tortoise.		
d.	Continuing Engineering Services (Deltona, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Senior Environmental Scientist. Dewberry has held several Continuing Services Contracts with the City, where we have provided a wide range of planning, engineering and surveying services. Environmental services include all listed species, environmental permitting, and site assessments.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Jason Perryman	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Environmental/Permitting	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 13	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 3
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Orlando, FL)			
16. EDUCATION <i>(Degree and Specialization)</i> BS/Environmental Science and Policy	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(State and Discipline)</i> Stormwater Management Inspector #11352; Certified Arborist #FL-6117A; Authorized Gopher Tortoise Agent Permit #GTA-14-00015		
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i>			

Jason Perryman, Environmental Scientist at Dewberry, has 13 years of experience in project management related to ecological evaluation, planning, permitting and oversight of land development within Florida. While working with both private and public entities, Jason has garnered extensive and comprehensive permitting experience in all aspects of local, state, and federal environmental permitting. His many services include vegetation mapping and habitat evaluations, threatened and endangered species surveys, permitting, relocation, and management plans; agency wetland jurisdictional determinations, functional assessments, impact permitting, and design of wetland mitigation plans; and the design, implementation, and reporting of wetland monitoring plans for agency compliance. Additional services include, protected tree surveys and assessments, sediment and erosion control inspections, and violation (USACE, FDEP, and Water Management District) resolution.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
a.	Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) (Osceola County, FL)	Ongoing	Ongoing
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm
	Environmental Scientist. Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) is a multi-phased, master-planned residential subdivision with community lakeside boating amenities/marina. As the project environmental consultant, Jason has been responsible for preliminary site investigations and surveys, strategic planning, permitting, mitigation design, and post-permit compliance for each phase regarding impacts to wetlands and listed wildlife species, and associated compensatory mitigation activities. Necessary regulatory authorizations have been secured from the USACE, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, FDEP, SFWMD, Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC), and Osceola County. Strategic planning and creative execution during permitting has resulted in a mitigation savings of greater than \$600,000 to date.		
b.	Lakewood Ranch CDDs 1, 2, 4, 5, and 6 (Manatee County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm
	Environmental Scientist. Lakewood Ranch is an unincorporated 17,500-acre community located on Florida's Gulf Coast in Manatee and Sarasota Counties. Established in 1995, Lakewood Ranch has an 8,500-acre master planned community within it, consisting of seven villages with a variety of housing types and five CDDs. The project contains A-rated schools, shopping, business parks, hospital and medical center, three different masterfully design golf courses as well as an athletic center with fitness, aquatics and lighted tennis courts. Lakewood Ranch has over 150 miles of sidewalks and trail, community parks, lakes and nature preserves abundant with native wildlife. As the CDD Engineer for each CDD, Dewberry's services include engineering, planning, surveying, permitting, landscape architecture, owner coordination with City and County, and approval of all development and construction activities.		
c.	Judge Farms (NeoCity) Property Development (Osceola County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm
	Environmental Scientist. The Judge Property Development is a ±540-acre project site consisting of institutional and commercial development, as well as a regionally significant surface water reservoir system for water detention, treatment, and re-use to service the surrounding urbanized area. Acting as environmental consultant on behalf of Osceola County, Jason guided the environmental permitting of the development, securing of all required local, state, and federal environmental permits. Environmental permitting included authorization to impact over 225 acres of USACE jurisdictional wetlands. Protected Species coordination with included gopher tortoise, wood stork, snail kite, indigo snake, and Audubon's crested caracara. Jason is currently permitting Phase 2, adding an additional 84 acres to the project area.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Michael Urchuk, RLA	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Landscape Architecture	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 28	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 2
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Orlando, FL)			
16. EDUCATION <i>(Degree and Specialization)</i> BS/Landscape Architecture		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(State and Discipline)</i> FL Registered Landscape Architect #LA6666675	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i>			

Michael Urchuk, Senior Landscape Architect, has 28 years of experience and has a varied background in landscape architecture and planning. As a project manager, he is responsible for coordination across design disciplines and acts as a liaison between the owner, design team and contractor. He is also responsible for coordinating design efforts and project submittals. Michael's experience as a landscape architect includes retail office, residential, mixed-use, streetscapes and recreational uses as well as hardscape and irrigation design. Hardscape designs include corporate plazas, streetscapes, fountains, amenity areas for multi-family projects, and urban plazas. Michael also provides construction administration services on multiple levels to include, shop drawing and RFI review, field reports, final punch lists, and on-site project coordination meeting.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS			
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
a.	Addison on Long Bayou (Seminole, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Landscape Architect. This property encompasses 18 acres and was developed for 247 courtyard style apartment units. The project includes a pool area and outdoor cooking and seating areas, and is enhanced with landscaping and pavers. As the landscape architect for this project, Michael prepared the schematic pool area amenity design and the schematic landscape design. The design included the layout and definition of the pool area, grill area, seating areas, paving patterns, and lighting. The entry feature design was also prepared by Michael and included the gate location, sign location and paving patterns. Landscape design for the site included enhanced plantings at the entry feature and the pool amenity area.		
b.	Sanctuary at CenterPointe (Altamonte Springs, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Landscape Architect. This project was for a 5-story 300 unit apartment complex situated on 5.72 acres. The development included a parking garage, pool and courtyards, and open space areas. Apartment offerings included 1-bedroom, 2-bedroom, and 3-bedroom units. A centrally located pool and courtyard with outdoor cooking space, a fire pit, and gathering areas was connected via sidewalks, breezeways, and air conditioned hallways to other open space and recreation areas provided on the site. As the landscape architect for this project, Michael worked with the architects to create a welcoming and relaxing pool and deck area for the residents and their guests to enjoy. The design details included enhanced plantings and hardscape layout and detailing at the courtyard, pool areas and the building foundations. Michael also designed the site lighting layout and fixture selection for the overall site. In addition, the project includes a dog park with access for residents only, which contains large trees, shrubs, and grass for the animals, as well as retaining walls, walkways, and benches.		
c.	Osceola County Fire Training Facility (Osceola County, FL)	Ongoing	Ongoing
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Landscape Architect. Design of a training facility for the Osceola County fire department. This new Fire Training Facility is on approximately 11 acres. Site elements will include Open Air Training Course, a 9,500 SF fire station with 3 fire bays, Fire station Training Building, Burn Tower and Several Shaded Pavilions.		
d.	Roadway Operations Facility (CFX)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Landscape Architect. As the General Engineering Consultant to CFX, Dewberry provided both architectural and civil engineering services for the CFX Roadway Operations Facility. The design services included a needs assessment, programming, master planning, conceptual design, cost estimating, and development of design criteria documentation. The new facility includes a 6,500 SF office building, fueling station, small vehicle maintenance bays, warehouse, three enclosed storage buildings totaling 23,000 SF, and laydown yard.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Sarah Maier	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT GIS/Planning/Entitlements	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 14	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 12
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Orlando, FL)			
16. EDUCATION <i>(Degree and Specialization)</i> BS/Engineering		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(State and Discipline)</i> n/a	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i>			

Sarah Maier, Land Use Planner at Dewberry, has experience in development entitlements for a variety of land uses and project sizes, including Developments of Regional Impact, Comprehensive Policy Plan Amendments, Zonings, Planned Developments, and Conceptual Land Use Planning. Sarah's responsibilities have ranged from Policy and Code amendments, GIS analyses as it pertains to land use planning and growth forecasting, and includes projects involving commercial, industrial, residential and mixed uses.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS			
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
a.	Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) (Osceola County, FL)	Ongoing	Ongoing
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Project Planner and GIS Technician. Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) is a multi-phased active adult community consisting of residential units, green open space tracts with community facilities, and a community amenity center located just off of Live Oak Lake. Phases 1 – 8 consists of a mix of 50', 70' and duplex units totaling 2,023 units. Dewberry's services include entitlements, planning, surveying, site/civil engineering, roadway design, bridge design, signal design, environmental/permitting, landscape/hardscape design, assistance with the City master upsizing agreements, and construction administration.		
b.	Dowden West CDD (Orlando, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Project Planner and GIS Technician. Dowden West is a 736-acre master planned, residential community, consisting of 1,446 residential units and is divided into 10 villages. As District Engineer, our services that we are currently providing include water distribution, sanitary sewer collection, and reuse water distribution systems, stormwater management, environmental/permitting, landscape architecture, roadway improvements, and survey.		
c.	Cascades at Groveland PUD/CDD (Groveland, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm GIS Technician. Cascades at Groveland is a 751.9-acre master planned, residential community with 999 single-family units, an Amenity Center and a Horticultural Center. Dewberry obtained entitlements and approvals for the infrastructure, mass grading and the final construction of the project which is divided in 5 phases. We also worked with Lake County by designing and coordinating the approval of the North-South Road to serve as a main connector road for the area. Work also included the design and permitting of both the water line to service the project and the sewer force main for connection to the City facilities.		
d.	Country Greens CDD (Sorrento Springs PD) (Sorrento, FL)	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm GIS Technician. Sorrento Springs is a 680-acre Planned Development within the Country Greens CDD, in Sorrento, Lake County, Florida. Developed by Hewitt Properties, Inc., the project contained 678 single-family lots, and an 18-hole golf course and clubhouse facilities. The Country Greens CDD encompasses the entire 680 acres, and will construct, operate and maintain infrastructure to support the Sorrento Hills community. Our firm provided the Master Planning for the community which included the development of all "green areas" tied to the golf course and clubhouse. We developed a Community Park area that provided the entire Village a pool area and rustic style centered community building. As the CDD Engineer, our services included engineering, planning, surveying, permitting, landscape architecture, owner coordination with City of Eustis and Lake County, and approval of all development and construction activities.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Barry Roy	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Construction Administration/CEI	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 34	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 32
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) Dewberry Engineers Inc. (Orlando, FL)			
16. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization) BS/Environmental Engineering		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (State and Discipline) n/a	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)			

Barry Roy, Construction Administration Manager, is responsible for all construction management and administration activities of the firm. He has more than 34 years of diversified experience in public and private waterworks, sewage, roadway and drainage construction projects. Barry is experienced in the construction of water and wastewater transmission mains, trunk gravity sewers, master pumping stations, stormwater management systems, street drainage systems, roadways and associated structures. He routinely performs cost estimating, construction inspections, value engineering, quality control, construction administration and prepares contract documents and bid packages. He is able to translate this experience into the successful completion of projects.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS			
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED		
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
a. Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) (Osceola County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A	
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm			
<p>Construction Manager. Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) is a multi-phased active adult community consisting of residential units, green open space tracts with community facilities, and a community amenity center located just off of Live Oak Lake. Phases 1 – 8 consists of a mix of 50', 70' and duplex units totaling 2,023 units. Dewberry's services include entitlements, planning, surveying, site/civil engineering, roadway design, bridge design, signal design, environmental/permitting, landscape/hardscape design, assistance with the City master upsizing agreements, and construction administration.</p>			
b. Country Greens CDD (Sorrento Springs PD) (Sorrento, FL)	Ongoing	N/A	
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm			
<p>Construction Manager. Sorrento Springs is a 680-acre Planned Development within the Country Greens CDD, in Sorrento, Lake County, Florida. Developed by Hewitt Properties, Inc., the project contained 678 single-family lots, and an 18-hole golf course and clubhouse facilities. The Country Greens CDD encompasses the entire 680 acres, and will construct, operate and maintain infrastructure to support the Sorrento Hills community. Our firm provided the Master Planning for the community which included the development of all "green areas" tied to the golf course and clubhouse. We developed a Community Park area that provided the entire Village a pool area and rustic style centered community building. As the CDD Engineer, our services included engineering, planning, surveying, permitting, landscape architecture, owner coordination with City of Eustis and Lake County, and approval of all development and construction activities.</p>			
c. Cascades at Groveland PUD/CDD (Groveland, FL)	Ongoing	N/A	
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm			
<p>Construction Manager. Cascades at Groveland is a 751.9-acre master planned, residential community with 999 single-family units, an Amenity Center and a Horticultural Center. Dewberry obtained entitlements and approvals for the infrastructure, mass grading and the final construction of the project which is divided in 5 phases. We also worked with Lake County by designing and coordinating the approval of the North-South Road to serve as a main connector road for the area. Work also included the design and permitting of both the water line to service the project and the sewer force main for connection to the City facilities.</p>			
d. Montecito CDD (Brevard County, FL)	Ongoing	N/A	
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm			
<p>Construction Manager. Montecito CDD is located in Brevard County in Satellite Beach, Florida. This project consists of 450 acres containing 749 units. Our services include engineering, surveying and construction administration.</p>			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

#1

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Dowden West CDD (Orlando, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
N/A

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Government Management Services

b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME

George Flint

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

407.841.5524

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Dowden West is a 736.28-acre master planned, residential community with 1,446 residential units located in the City of Orlando. The Development is ten (10) villages within the approved Planned Development for Starwood, which encompasses approximately 2,558 acres and is entitled for 4,400 residential units.

As District Engineer, we have been responsible for providing the master utility design for the water, sewer, and reuse systems; in addition to, master stormwater modeling for an approximately 6,500-acre watershed that the Dowden West CDD is located in for both stormwater management design and FEMA floodplain determination.

Other services include providing landscape architecture design for the common open spaces and community parks, the design of community roads, that also include the extension of the four (4) lane Dowden Road through the community, and boundary surveys, topographic surveys, tree surveys, and other additional surveys as needed.



COST: \$38,000 (Consultant Fees to Date)

SERVICES:

- Boundary Surveys
- Environmental/Permitting
- Landscape Architecture
- Roadway Design/Improvements
- Stormwater Management
- Topographic Surveys
- Tree Surveys
- Utility Design

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
a.	Dewberry Engineers Inc.	Orlando, FL	District Engineer

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

#2

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Lakewood Ranch CDD 1, 2, 4, 5, and 6 (Manatee County, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
Ongoing

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Lakewood Ranch CDD

b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME

Anne Ross

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

941.907.0202

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT (include scope, size, and cost)

Lakewood Ranch is an unincorporated 17,500-acre community located on Florida's Gulf Coast in Manatee County. Established in 1995, Lakewood Ranch has an 8,500-acre master planned community within it, consisting of seven villages with a variety of housing types and five CDDs. The development contains A-rated schools, shopping, business parks, hospital and medical center, three golf courses, as well as, an athletic center with fitness, aquatics, and lighted tennis courts. Lakewood Ranch has over 150 miles of sidewalks and trail, community parks, lakes and nature preserves abundant with native wildlife.

As the CDD Engineer for all five CDD's, Dewberry's services include engineering, planning, surveying, permitting, landscape architecture, owner coordination with City and County, and approval of all development and construction activities. Dewberry's services include civil engineering, planning, surveying, permitting, utilities, water quality, landscape architecture, construction estimates and administration, and coordination and monitoring of environmental jurisdictional areas through permitting agencies.



COST: \$65,000 (Consultant Fees Per Year)

SERVICES:

- Civil Engineering
- Construction Estimates and Administration
- Coordination and Monitoring of Environmental Jurisdictional Areas through Permitting Agencies
- Landscape Architecture
- Permitting
- Planning
- Surveying
- Utilities
- Water Quality

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE
a.	Dewberry Engineers Inc..	Orlando, FL	District Engineer

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

#3

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Cascades at Groveland CDD (Groveland, FL)	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) Ongoing

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER Rizetta & Company, Inc.	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME Anthony Jeancola	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER 407.472.2471
--	---	---

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT (Include scope, size, and cost)

Cascades at Groveland is a 751.9-acre master planned, residential community located in Lake County. The Development is approved as a planned development for 999 single-family units, an Amenity/Recreational Center, approximately 31 acres of commercial development and a North-South Infrastructure Road (Wilson Lake Parkway).

Dewberry provided services that obtained entitlements and approvals for the infrastructure, mass grading and the final construction of the project which is divided into 5 phases. We also worked with Lake County by designing and coordinating the approval of the North-South Road (Wilson Lake Parkway) to serve as a main connector road for the area. We assisted the project architects in the final site design of the Club House/Community Center and Recreational Facilities.

Additional work included the necessary improvements on US 27 for the main entrance road, the extensive design and permitting of both the water line to service the project and the sewer force main for connection of the sewer system to the City of Groveland facilities.



COST: \$350,000 (Consultant Fees)

SERVICES:

- Civil Engineering
- Construction Estimates and Administration
- Coordination of Environmental Jurisdictional Lines and Permitting
- Due Diligence
- Permitting
- Planning
- Surveying

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME Dewberry Engineers Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State) Orlando, FL	(3) ROLE District Engineer
----	---	--	--------------------------------------

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

#4

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Montecito CDD (Satellite Beach, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION *(if applicable)*
Ongoing

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Government Management Services

b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME

Jason Showe

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

407.841.5524 ext 104

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Dewberry is currently performing miscellaneous services for the Montecito CDD located on the east side of South Patrick Drive, north of Patrick Drive and west of U.S. Highway A1A in Satellite Beach, Florida.

Our services include engineering, surveying and construction administration. These services include, but are not limited to, attending monthly meetings, processing of pay requisitions and construction pay applications, and providing general civil engineering consulting services and input to the Board of Directors. These services are provided on an "as needed basis."

Dewberry also prepared an Engineering Report for bond issuance and provided cost estimates for said process.



COST: \$254,000 (Consultant Fees)

SERVICES:

- Civil Engineering
- District Board Meetings
- Monthly Meetings
- Processing Construction Pay Applications
- Processing Pay Requisitions

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
a.	Dewberry Engineers Inc.	Orlando, FL	District Engineer

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

#5

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Narcoossee CDD (Orlando, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)

N/A

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Government Management Services

b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME

George Flint

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

407.841.5524

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT (Include scope, size, and cost)

The Narcoossee CDD is located in Orlando, Orange County, Florida, and consists of approximately 416 acres. The project is projected to have 540 single-family units, 860 multi-family units, and 278,000 square feet of retail and office space. The Narcoossee CDD encompasses the entire 416 acres, and will construct, operate and maintain infrastructure to support all of its communities.

Dewberry is the CDD Engineer for this project. Our services include engineering evaluations, owner coordination with City of Orlando and Orange County, and approval of all development and construction activities.



COST: \$265,000 (Consultant Fees)

SERVICES:

- Civil Engineering
- Construction Administration
- Development Planning
- Permitting
- Surveying

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE
	Dewberry Engineers Inc.	Orlando, FL	District Engineer

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

#6

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Lake Ashton CDD (Lake Wales, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*

N/A

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Government Management Services

b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME

George Flint

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

407.841.5524

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Dewberry is currently serving as the District Engineer and is providing consulting engineering, surveying, design and permitting of improvements and modifications and construction administration services for the Lake Ashton CDD. This has afforded us a thorough understanding and meeting our client's current and future needs within the CDD.

As the Lake Ashton CDD District Engineer, we have been able to provide professional consulting services that address many specific needs of this community and specifically to the facilities owned by the District.

As District Engineer, we have assisted the District with regard to infrastructure issues of facilities that are owned by the CDD. We have provided services associated with the infrastructure in the community, which includes reviewing conservation areas (wetlands), retentions ponds and lakes, infrastructure roadways, sewer, water and stormwater and drainage systems, landscaping, golf course and recreational "clubhouse" facilities. We have also provided engineering services to the CDD Board, including roadway analysis and maintenance repair priorities, construction cost estimates and coordination of a roadway repair and improvement program for all the roads within the CDD, the review and inspection program for the stormwater management system for compliance and maintenance needs of the lake and ponds system serving the community.



COST: \$52,000 (Consultant Fees)

SERVICES:

- Attendance to Board Meetings
- Attendance to Community Meetings
- Construction Cost Estimates
- Coordinate Review/Inspection/ Analysis of Roadway Determination Around Utility Manholes
- Coordination of Roadway Repair and Improvement Program for Roads within the CDD
- Engineer's Report for Submittal to the Board on Status
- Engineering Services for Roadway Systems/Analysis/Maintenance Repair Priorities Report
- Reports and Recommendations on all CDD-owned Areas
- Review and Inspection Programs for Stormwater Management System for Compliance and Maintenance of Lake and Pond System

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
a.	Dewberry Engineers Inc.	Orlando, FL	District Engineer

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

#7

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) (Osceola County, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
Ongoing

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

InfraMark

b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME

Robert Koncar

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

407.566.4122

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT (Include scope, size, and cost)

Live Oak Lakes CDD (Twin Lakes Development) is a multi-phased, active adult community consisting of residential units, green open space tracts with community facilities, and a community amenity center located just off of Live Oak Lake. The development is situated just east of Hickory Tree Road and west of Live Oak Lake and Sardine Lake in Osceola County. Phases 1 – 8 consists of a mix of 50', 70' and duplex units totaling 2,023 units.

A 42,000 plus square foot amenity clubhouse is currently being constructed alongside the oversized pool and cabana area, which includes a bar for food and beverages. The outdoor rec space is under construction just to the south. This area was designed to include bocci ball, pickle ball, horseshoes, tennis courts, and a half basketball court. It also provides walking trails, a boat dock, and a dock for fishing.

In addition to civil engineering services, we also provided roadway design, bridge design, and signal design within the first phase. We were responsible for the roadway widening design of Hickory Tree Road, where services also included drainage and utility extensions. We extended New Nolte Road from the existing intersection east through the first phase of construction. This 150' right-of-way is master planned to be a 4 lane divided major collector road in the future. We also designed and oversaw the construction of the vehicular bridge that crosses existing Bullis Road, connecting the northern pool and amenity area with the remainder of the development. We provided signal design for the New Nolte and Hickory Tree Road Intersection, which also includes golf cart paths and golf cart path crossings at the updated intersection.

Utilities have been master designed for the build out of the development, which will include city master transmission mains for the 24" potable water main and 24" reclaim main; along with 5 sanitary lift stations to service the phases of the development as they are constructed. Phase 1 of the project utilizes two sanitary lift stations, a portion of the 24" potable and reclaim mains. The first lift station is located on the west side of Hickory Tree Road. The second lift station is located along the extension of Nolte Road east of Hickory Tree Road. This lift station has been designed to accept additional flows from future phases of this development. This lift station pumps into a force main down the Nolte Road extension and connects to the existing 20" force main located within the Hickory Tree right-of-way.



COST: \$1.6 million (Consultant Fees)

SERVICES:

- Entitlements
- Planning
- Surveying
- Civil Engineering
- Environmental/Permitting
- Landscape/Hardscape Design
- Assistance with the City Master Upsizing Agreements
- Construction Administration
- Maintenance of Traffic Planning
- Signal Design

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE
a.	Dewberry Engineers Inc.	Orlando, FL	District Engineer

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

#8

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Viera CDD (Viera, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
N/A

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Government Management Services

b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME

George Flint

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

407.841.5524

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT (Include scope, size, and cost)

Viera Planned Development and CDD is a 2,000-acre mixed-use development in the City of Viera, located east of I-95 and north of Murrell Road in Brevard County. The project consists of 2,000 single-family units, 900 multi-family units, and over 20,000 square feet of commercial and retail space. With over 600 acres of existing on-site wetlands and lakes, this project presented some unique design challenges; including creating a viable community that balanced the developable parcels with existing ecological systems. Additional challenges related to the need to tie into both existing and proposed roadways and proposed master utilities serving the project.

Dewberry permitted the stormwater drainage and wetland modifications of the master stormwater system that consisted of both lakes and wetlands that provided storage through the SJRWMD and Brevard County. We also monitor the wetland systems in compliance with the SJRWMD permit as well as the design of the entire infrastructure.

Dewberry continues to serve as the District Engineer for this project. Our services included consulting services, civil engineering, environmental services, permitting, planning, surveying, construction administration and presentations to the Board of Supervisors for the CDD. Dewberry also gives presentations to the Board of Supervisors for the CDD and is on-call to the District Manager.



COST: \$750,000 (Consultant Fees)

SERVICES:

- Civil Engineering
- Construction Administration
- Consulting Services
- Environmental Services
- Permitting
- Planning
- Presentations
- Surveying

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE
a.	Dewberry Engineers Inc.	Orlando, FL	District Engineer

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

#9

21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> VillaSol CDD (Osceola County, FL)	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> Ongoing

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER InfraMark	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME Robert Koncar	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER 407.566.4122
--------------------------------------	--	---

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

VillaSol CDD is located in Osceola County, Florida. This CDD is just minutes from the Orlando International Airport, area attractions and theme parks, and offers amenities like no other community in the area.

Nestled along Boggy Creek, residents have access to a boat dock where they can travel down to East Lake Toho. Resort style amenities include tennis court, basketball court, clubhouse, pool and soft gate with guard house.

Some of Dewberry's specific assignments for this project include planning, preparing reports and plans, designs and specifications for water management systems and facilities; water and sewer system and facilities, roads, landscaping, recreational facilities and street lighting. Other community infrastructure provided by the District, as authorized in Chapter 190 F.S.; and affiliated projects to include engineering contract management and inspection services during construction.



COST: \$175,000 (Consultant Fees)

SERVICES:

- Community Infrastructure
- Construction Administration
- Cost Estimates
- District Board Meetings
- Landscape Architecture
- Planning
- Recreational Facilities Design
- Reports and Plans
- Roadway Design
- Street Lighting Design
- Surveying
- Water Management Systems and Facilities
- Water and Sewer Systems

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME Dewberry Engineers Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Orlando, FL	(3) ROLE District Engineer
----	---	---	--------------------------------------

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

#10

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

County Greens CDD (Sorrento Springs PD) (Lake County, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION *(if applicable)*
N/A

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER
InfraMark

b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME
Robert Koncar

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
407.566.4122

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Sorrento Springs is a 680-acre Planned Development within the Country Greens CDD in Lake County, Florida. Developed by Hewitt Properties, Inc., the project will contain 678 single-family lots, and an 18-hole golf course and clubhouse facilities. The Country Greens CDD encompasses the entire 680 acres, and will construct, operate and maintain infrastructure to support the Sorrento Springs Community. In April 2002, construction of the first of four phases began.

As the CDD Engineer, Dewberry's services include engineering, planning, surveying, permitting, landscape architecture, owner coordination with City of Eustis and Lake County, and approval of all development and construction activities



COST: \$320,000 (Consultant Fees)

SERVICES:

- Civil Engineering
- Construction Administration
- Due Diligence
- Landscape Architecture
- Permitting
- Planning
- Surveying

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
a.	Dewberry Engineers Inc.	Orlando, FL	District Engineer

G. KEY PERSONNEL PARTICIPATION IN EXAMPLE PROJECTS

26. NAMES OF KEY PERSONNEL (From Section E, Block 12)	27. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT (From Section E, Block 13)	28. EXAMPLE PROJECTS LISTED IN SECTION F (Fill in "Example Projects Key" section below before completing table. Place "X" under project key number for participation in same or similar role.)									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Rey Malavé, PE	District Engineer	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Giacomo Licari, PE	Assistant District Engineer		X				X		X		
Joe Keezel, PE	Roadway Design										
Marybeth Morin, PE	Structures		X	X	X		X	X			
Bobby Johnson, PE	Water/Wastewater; Stormwater/Drainage	X	X	X	X				X		X
Sean Carrigan, PE	Water Quality										
Bill Donley, PSM	Survey and Mapping	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Nicole Gough, PWS	Environmental/Permitting	X	X				X	X			
Jason Perryman	Environmental/Permitting	X	X		X	X		X			
Michael Urchuk, RLA	Landscape Architecture	X	X					X		X	
Sarah Maier	GIS/Planning/Entitlements	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Barry Roy	Construction Administration/CEI	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

29. EXAMPLE PROJECTS KEY

NO.	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT (From Section F)	NO.	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT (From Section F)
1	Dowden West CDD, Orlando, FL	6	Lake Ashton CDD, Lake Wales, FL
2	Lakewood Ranch CDD 1, 2, 4, 5, and 6, Manatee County, FL	7	Live Oak Lake (Twin Lakes Development), Osceola County, FL
3	Cascades at Groveland CDD, Groveland, FL	8	Viera CDD, Viera, FL
4	Montecito CDD, Satellite Beach, FL	9	VillaSol CDD, Osceola County, FL
5	Narcooseee CDD, Orlando, FL	10	County Greens CDD, Lake County, FL

H. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

30. PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED BY THE AGENCY. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED

Firm Qualifications

Dewberry is a leading, multi-disciplined firm with a proven history of providing professional services to a wide variety of public- and private-sector clients. Established in 1956, Dewberry is headquartered in Fairfax, Virginia, with 50 locations and over 2,000 professionals nationwide, including our local office in Orlando. Recognized for combining unsurpassed commitment to client service with deep subject matter expertise, Dewberry is dedicated to solving clients' most complex challenges and transforming their communities.

Dewberry's Florida operation is backed by the resources and stability of a national firm and specializes in site/civil, environmental, utility infrastructure, transportation engineering, surveying, architecture, and land development services. Dewberry has 17 office locations and over 300 employees in Florida, bringing expertise, qualifications, and resources to cities and counties throughout the state. Dewberry supports large and small projects in the following primary service areas:

- Alternative delivery
- Architecture
- Building engineering
- Disaster response and emergency management
- Energy services
- Environmental services
- Geospatial services
- Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing services
- Program management
- Site/civil services
- Surveying/mapping
- Sustainability
- Transportation
- Water/wastewater/reclaimed water services

We put clients first, we build strong and lasting relationships to become trusted advisors to our clients. Personal commitment to our clients and standing behind our work are central principles of the "Dewberry Way."

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

The absolute best predictor of future success is past performance and we have a lot of experience in all areas

 **300+**
Florida-Based
EMPLOYEES

45 YEARS
WORKING
in Florida 

 **60+**
YEARS
helping clients build and
shape communities

For more than 10 years,
we have been

ranked as one of
ENR SOURCEBOOK'S **TOP 50**
 **DESIGN FIRMS**

required for this contract. Whether we are providing professional design engineering services or as a previous District Engineer, our track record speaks for itself.

During past years in business, no other Central Florida firm has been more involved in Florida's explosive development. This is demonstrated by the work we have performed for hundreds of clients over four decades. We have developed a unique general approach to land development projects. Our approach is tried-and-true, and it has proven, time-and-time-again, to reduce the coordination efforts for our clients and, importantly, it produces successful projects.

Dewberry has also developed a "Land Development Process" Manual. All our professional staff members are required to know our quality procedures and to stay abreast of regulatory changes. The purpose of this manual is to describe the method and process in which Dewberry provides planning, design and construction related services for Land Development projects. This process minimizes the opportunity for missed deadlines, decreases errors and omissions on the plans, plats, calculations and permits, and maximizes the opportunity to

H. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

30. PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED BY THE AGENCY. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED.

produce high quality, build-able projects, resulting in satisfied clients and a positive company reputation in the engineering community.

We have a defined, workable Quality Control Plan. Every submittal is checked by an independent reviewer using our written quality control procedures. These procedures include Sufficiency Checklists to ensure that the documents are complete. The quality control checks are scheduled within the project master schedule to ensure that time is allocated to make revisions. All of our firm's staff use Quality Control Manuals to ensure that the project is being prepared correctly the first time. All of this detail means that our clients can be confident that they are getting the best possible product from Dewberry.

The following CDD projects are representative of our relevant project experience:

- Cascades at Groveland CDD, Lake County
- Country Greens CDD, Lake County
- Deer Run CDD, Flagler County
- Dowden West CDD, City of Orlando
- East Park CDD, Orange County
- Greater Lakes – Sawgrass Bay CDD, Lake Wales
- Highland Meadows CDD, Polk County
- Lake Ashton CDD, City of Lake Wales, Polk County
- Lakewood Ranch CDDs 1, 2, 4, 5, and 6, Manatee County
- Lakewood Ranch Stewardship, Manatee County
- Live Oak Lake CDD, Osceola County
- Montecito CDD, Brevard County
- Narcoossee CDD, Orange County
- On-Top-of-the-World CDDs, Marion County
 - Chandler Hills East CDD, Marion County
 - Indigo East CDD, Marion County
 - Bay Laurel Center CDD, Marion County
- Osceola Chain of Lakes, Osceola County
- Reedy Creek Improvement District, Osceola County
- Reunion Resort CDD, Osceola County
- Verandas CDD, Pasco County
- Viera CDD, Brevard County
- VillaSol CDD, Osceola County

PROJECT APPROACH

We have prepared an organizational approach to fit the specific categories of the Oaks at Shady Creek's organization and operations that supports large and small projects related to engineering services. Through our many years of experience serving as District Engineer for numerous CDDs, we have been successful at becoming an extension of the CDD's Project Management group, with the ability to understand project needs and proposing only on what is necessary to complete the task at hand. Our management team is committed to a quality product that is consistent with the Oaks at Shady Creek's policies and procedures.

Serving as District Engineer is **Rey Malavé, PE**. Rey has 40 years of experience in civil engineering and a diversified background in the design and permitting of infrastructure systems, including public facilities, utility systems, office buildings, commercial developments, recreational facilities and industrial developments. He has extensive experience with permitting agencies, including FDEP, FDOT, Florida Water Management Districts, and other local agencies. He has served as the District Engineer for over 25 CDDs and Improvement Districts in Florida.

Transportation Services

Dewberry has provided roadway and bridge design services to numerous governmental agencies throughout Florida for over 30 years. Our projects have ranged from minor intersection improvements and milling and resurfacing of existing roadways to capacity improvements and complex, multilevel interchanges. The extensive experience of our staff in the design, preparation of construction documents and post design services for roadways, bridges, and associated systems provides the Oaks at Shady Creek with the expertise to handle any type of transportation related assignment. Our transportation design staff, coupled with the survey, drainage, environmental, and permitting capabilities, allows us to efficiently complete any assignment as all disciplines required, with the exception of geotechnical, are available in-house.

Traffic design may include one or more of the following items, dependent upon a specific project: signing design, pavement marking design, signal warrant analysis, signalization design, lighting justification, lighting design and traffic studies. We have extensive experience in these phases of the project and we are qualified to perform all aspects of traffic engineering.

Engineering services related to structural design may be required for bridge widenings, bridge rail replacements, box

H. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

30 PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED BY THE AGENCY. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED.

culvert extensions, retaining walls, sheet piling, overhead sign structures, multi-post guide signs, signal poles, mast arms light poles and foundations for signs, signal poles and lighting. We have an experienced in-house staff to provide these services.

Water/Wastewater Services

Dewberry's Project Team can provide both utility analyses of existing master systems, preparation and updates to master plans, as well as prepare utility construction plans. Dewberry can analyze the existing utility systems and make recommendations for upgrades or replacement. We have designed numerous utility collection and transmission facilities, gravity sewers, force mains, reuse water and potable water systems. We have also designed numerous wastewater and water pump stations. We also have experience in the transformation of septic tank systems by the installation of new sewer systems.

Stormwater Management Services

Our integrated stormwater management services range from large basin studies to the design of collection systems. Our team has performed analysis on various projects throughout Florida. We have designed culvert replacements to extensions on numerous roadway projects, ranging from 2-lane rural widening to multi-lane expressways.

Drainage design and permitting are critical parts of any project. We will provide assistance to the CDD in coordination with MS4 support, total maximum daily loads, Numeric Nutrient Criteria support, Drainage, Erosion and sediment control, Stormwater Basin Modeling, Assessment and evaluation drainage systems, design and construction plans for stormwater management systems and coordination with state and federal agencies.

Assumptions and/or omissions in this area can cause significant delays in the project schedule, increase costs during construction and even lead to possible litigation against the CDD. We are experienced in identifying, analyzing and addressing drainage impacts associated with a variety of project types. Our drainage staff is knowledgeable of Water Management District criteria and we are adept at developing creative and innovative solutions to drainage problems. We also have experience preparing flood studies with FEMA. At the heart of our approach is a thorough document review of the existing plans, USGS Quadrangle Maps, USDA Soil Survey, FEMA Flood Insurance Maps and aerial photographs. With this data in hand, we will perform a field review during the pre-scope meeting, identify all drainage and permitting issues,

and discuss possible drainage solutions with the CDD. Existing drainage patterns, ponding concerns and erosion problems will be documented. We will contact the CDD's Maintenance Engineer to discuss any concerns regarding the project area.

Survey and Mapping Services

Dewberry has provided continuing surveying services for several counties and municipalities throughout the State of Florida. Our large in-house survey staff, with numerous crews out of our Orlando office, are well-versed in the rigors of on-call assignments and the immediate response time that they require. We utilize state-of-the-art equipment to provide cost effective surveying, right of way mapping, utility designation and Subsurface Utility Excavation (SUE) for roadway, municipal, and civil development projects. We have extensive experience in boundary surveys, topographic design surveys, tree surveys, inventory surveys and underground utility mapping. Our survey team has a dedicated staff of Photogrammetrists who specialize in Aerial Photogrammetry, fixed and aerial LIDAR and GIS mapping.

Our services for surveying and mapping may include: As-Built Surveys, Boundary Surveys, Eminent Domain Surveys, GIS, Legal Description Preparation, Plat Preparation, Property Sketches, Right-of-Way Mapping, SUE, Topographic Surveys and Utility Surveys.

SUE technology combines geophysics, surveying and civil engineering to better locate underground utilities. This service helps our clients avoid costly utility conflicts and construction delays caused by inaccurately plotted utilities. Our 3-D Laser Scanning equipment allows our survey crews to accurately collect field data comprehensively and, most importantly, safely. Dewberry is one of a select few firms in the state to have this technology.

Environmental/Permitting Services

From determining wetland lines, to the understanding of current rules and regulations for water management districts, our staff has full understanding and experience in providing these services for cities and other governmental agencies. We have obtained permits with the various local, State and Federal agencies for a variety of projects. We understand how to prepare permit applications, work closely with the agencies and obtain permits for your projects. Dewberry will track the permit status for each agency, keep the CDD informed of the progress of all permits and respond promptly to all requests for additional information.

As part of our efforts for the Oaks at Shady Creek, we will

H. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

30. PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED BY THE AGENCY. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED

assist in determining the permits needed for each development project along with the anticipated schedules for obtaining each permit. Additionally, we have experience in permitting with governmental agencies such as the Water Management Districts, FDEP, FWC, USACE, and FDOT. We have staff that consists of both engineers and environmental scientists, many of which have worked previously for various permitting agencies.

Landscape Architecture/Planning

Dewberry has extensive landscape architecture experience throughout Florida. Our project experience includes residential, retail office, mixed-use, streetscapes and recreational uses as well as hardscape and irrigation design. Our hardscape designs have included corporate plazas, streetscapes, fountains, amenity areas for multi-family projects, and urban plazas.

Our planning services to the Oaks at Shady Creek will include presentations to CDD Commissioners and public meetings, where we would provide assistance to the CDD for the understanding of technical issues, proposed developments, projected roadway designs, possible right-of-way changes, and to provide a professional and expert opinion on issues that may be needed by the CDD. Dewberry can assist the CDD with the following planning services:

- Comprehensive planning
- Review of comprehensive plan amendments
- Preparing land development regulations, including form based codes, GIS and Mapping services
- Transportation planning
- Revitalization/redevelopment planning

Construction Administration/CEI

We have continually provided construction administration services to our clients on most of the projects we have designed. Dewberry understands the importance of establishing and maintaining budgets. As a project is constructed, it is imperative that our team monitor the project budget and keep the CDD consistently informed. We have worked with many cities and counties on providing all construction services, including the assistance in the preparation of bid documents, prebid meetings, pre-construction meetings, construction administration, site observation, pay application review and approvals. We also provide shop drawing reviews and approvals per construction documents. We will provide assistance to CDD staff in the administration of construction

contracts. Our team is currently providing these services to many municipalities across the state of Florida.

Our Construction Administration staff is prepared to support the CDD in various construction management related tasks. We routinely perform these services for both our public and private clients. Our services include:

- Construction Inspection
- Shop Drawing Review
- Pay Application Verification
- Construction Scheduling
- Utility Company Coordination
- Final Regulatory Acceptance
- Record Drawings
- Project Value Engineering
- Bid Document Preparation
- Bid Summarization and Analysis
- Contract Preparation

TASK INITIATION

Our Project Approach will vary due to the type of assignment; however, the important first steps in task initiation involve Data Gathering and Scope Development.

Data Gathering

This phase consists of defining the project objectives, identifying elements involved in the task, conducting a field review meeting (if required) and developing a detailed scope of services.

This phase will begin once a specific task or project has been identified by the CDD. Once identified, we will coordinate with the CDD to obtain all existing information. This data collection effort is very important in that it provides us valuable information prior to developing the scope of services.

If applicable or desired, an on-site field review meeting will be held jointly with the CDD and other appropriate agencies to discuss the task objectives and identify areas of concern. Discussions regarding the projects background, scope requirements, project constraints and other relevant issues will be held to reach an understanding of the overall project goals. Based on the data collection effort and the initial on-site field meeting, the specific plan elements required for the task will be identified and agreed to with the CDD prior to developing a scope of services.

H. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

30. PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED BY THE AGENCY. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED.

Scope Development

A detailed scope of services, fee estimate, and schedule for the each task will be developed based on the data gathering efforts and discussions. This scope and work effort will be heavily influenced by the quality of the data collected and the specific needs of each task. Man-hour estimates will be provided for each discipline involved. The scope and work effort will be prepared and negotiated quickly, so as not to affect the schedule.

Other Considerations

Cost Control

We constantly review our designs and look for ways to save our clients time and money. We exercise common sense engineering to provide practical design solutions and not merely based on the way things have always been done in the past.

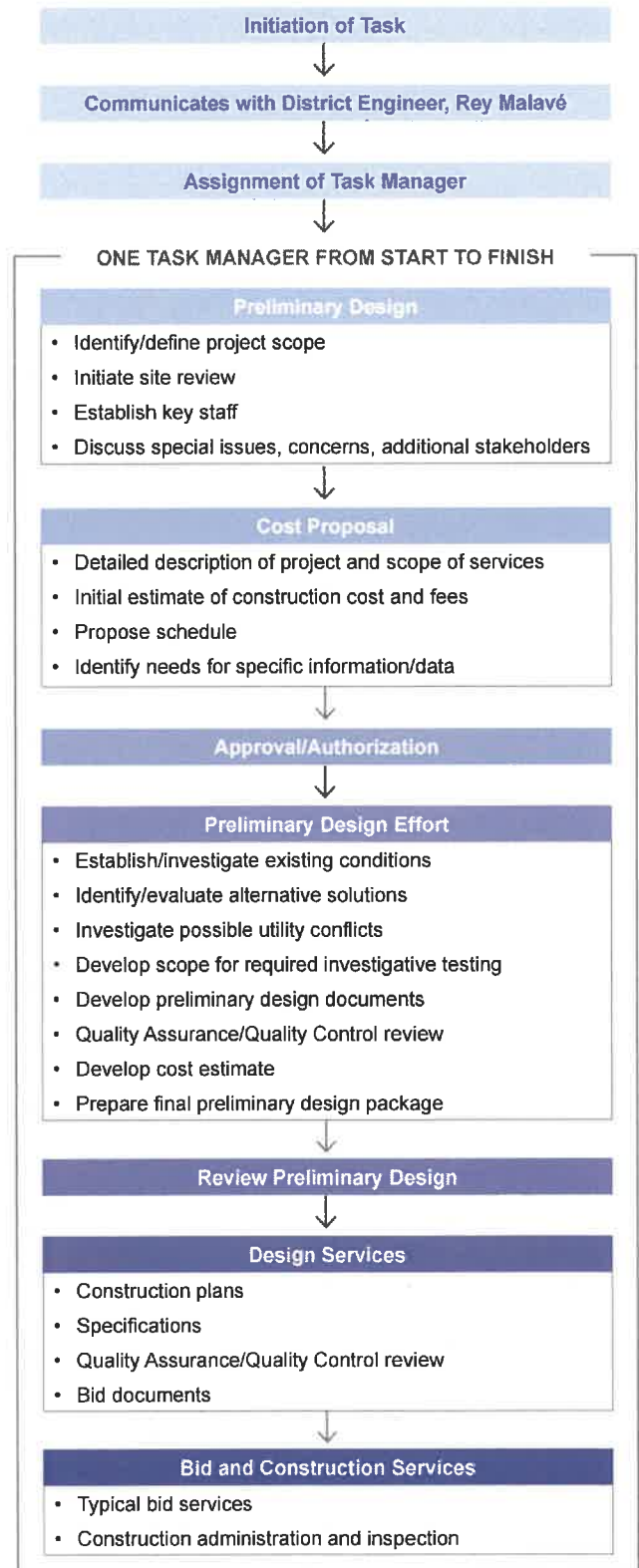
Project Costs

We understand the financial constraints that clients face, due to the budget cuts and rising construction and right-of-way costs. We will review all designs, prepared by Dewberry or others, for cost savings measures that will not affect the intention or safety of the project. Our recent experience has shown that minor changes in the design can save materials, and reduce or avoid costly business damage claims and/or right-of-way impacts. Another key to cost controls is to estimate costs early in the design process and as the design evolves, not just near the end of the design process. Early cost estimating allows for more options to be explored to keep projects within budget or to notify the CDD that budgets may need to be adjusted.

Project Schedule

The importance of maintaining the project schedule through the design or review process cannot be overstated. Dewberry is committed to developing and adhering to the project schedule for each assignment. This is important to us, as well, because if we fail to successfully complete any assignment on time, our ability to obtain additional assignments with the Oaks at Shady Creek will be limited. Furthermore, we will maintain an overall schedule of projects to help with internal and external coordination. We fully understand what is required to keep a project on schedule. The following proven actions will be used by our team to control the project schedule:

- **Experienced Client Manager.** Our District Engineer, Rey, routinely manages multi discipline projects, where



H. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

30. PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED BY THE AGENCY. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED.

coordination is critical. Dewberry's wide range of in-house services ensures close coordination between each discipline, enabling us to direct our staffing resources.

- **Weekly Team Meetings.** Coordination will be ensured through weekly team meetings. These meetings will be used to track progress on individual tasks and as a planning tool.
- **Monthly Progress Reports.** Monthly progress reports will be supplied to the Oaks at Shady Creek. These reports will be an effective snapshot of the status of each assignment and will be used to identify any potential schedule issues.
- **Being Proactive.** While managing the schedule, we will be proactive (vs. reactive) on all tasks. Emphasis will be placed on the activity start dates to ensure timely completion.

NPDES MS4 Program Support

Having completed numerous programs for other cities and counties, we understand the MS4 Program and have the staff that will assist the CDD in updates, compliance questions and recommendations as needed in the ongoing program.

Independent Peer Review

An independent peer review is performed for each phase submittal. This review is performed by senior level staff not directly involved in the project and may be located in a separate office.

Constructability/Bidability Review

Prior to the 90 and 100 percent submittals, the plans will be subjected to a constructability/bidability review. This review will be performed by our in-house construction administrators.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

Dewberry understands the value of repeat business. Our commitment to personalized client service is such that we guarantee we will respond to each client's needs promptly and effectively. From the beginning, we recognized that functional efficiency and technical excellence must be provided as a matter of course in engineering design. Each project produced by our firm reflects this corporate commitment to excellence and our insurance is our Quality Control Plan. Our Quality

Assurance Plan and procedures are based on the philosophies that:

- **Plan.** Quality is controlled by adequate planning, coordination, supervision and technical direction, proper definition of job requirements and procedures and the involvement of experienced professionals.
- **Do.** Quality is achieved by individuals performing work functions carefully and "doing it right the first time".
- **Check.** Quality is verified through checking, reviewing and supervision of work activities, with documentation by objective individuals who were not directly responsible for performing the initial work.
- **Act.** Quality is ensured by having a manager perform quality assurance functions that involve monitoring and close review of not only the work but also the procedures used in performing the work.

Asset Management

The Dewberry Team is a leader in developing comprehensive, strategic asset management programs for public infrastructure. We typically utilize and coordinate with IT, GIS, mapping, and other appropriate technologies. Our asset management services are part of an approach for helping clients build dynamic, sustainable organizations that are capable of and committed to delivering the highest possible level of value and service to their customers.

Our Team brings a level of credibility to the process that cannot be gained from a strict management-only consulting approach. Over the coming future years, aging infrastructure will require an increasing higher portion of an organization's Capital and Renewal & Replacement (R&R) dollars. Planning today must focus on risk based assessments, including targeted condition assessment to quantify and prioritize limited R&R and capital dollars. The Dewberry Team is comprised of subject matter experts that champion this innovative approach.

I. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

31. SIGNATURE



32. DATE

1.11.19

33. NAME AND TITLE

Rey Malavé, PE, Associate Vice President

ARCHITECT – ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

PART II – GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER
(IF ANY)

2a. FIRM (or Branch Office) NAME Dewberry Engineers Inc.			Dewberry		3. YEAR ESTABLISHED 2013	4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER 078839109
2b. STREET 800 North Magnolia Avenue, Suite 1000					5. OWNERSHIP	
2c. CITY Orlando		2d. STATE FL	2e. ZIP CODE 32803-3251		a. TYPE Corporation	
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE Kevin E. Knudsen, PE, Vice President					b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS No	
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER 321.354.9646		6c. EMAIL ADDRESS kknudsen@dewberry.com			7. NAME OF FIRM (If block 2a is a branch office) The Dewberry Companies Inc.	
8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) (If any) Bowyer-Singleton & Associates, Inc.					8b. YEAR ESTABLISHED 1972	8c. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER 078839109

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE

10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS

a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of Employees		a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number (see below)
		(1) FIRM	(2) BRANCH			
02	Administrative	222	10	B02	Bridges	5
08	CADD Technician	82	4	E09	Environmental Impact Studies, Assessments or Statements	1
12	Civil Engineer	314	11	H07	Highways; Streets; Airfield Paving; Parking Lots	6
16	Construction Manager	36	1	H11	Housing (Residential, Multi-Family; Apartments; Condominiums	5
20	Economists/Financial Analysts	42	3	L02	Land Surveying	6
24	Environmental Scientist	32	3	L10	Land Development, Residential	6
38	Land Surveyor	222	38	L11	Land Development, Commercial	4
39	Landscape Architect	31	3	S09	Structural Design; Special Structures	1
47	Planner: Urban/Regional	27	3	S10	Surveying; Platting; Mapping; Flood Plain Studies	3
57	Structural Engineer	133	4	T03	Traffic & Transportation Engineering	7
60	Transportation Engineer	111	20	W02	Water Resources; Hydrology; Ground Water	1
62	Water Resources Engineer	105	4	W03	Water Supply; Treatment and Distribution	1
	Program Analyst/Program Manager	23	1			
	Other Employees	751	2			
	Total	2131	107			

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRMS FOR LAST 3 YEARS
(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

a. Federal Work	1
b. Non-Federal Work	8
c. Total Work	8

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Less than \$100,000 | 6. \$2 million to less than \$5 million |
| 2. \$100,000 to less than \$250,000 | 7. \$5 million to less than \$10 million |
| 3. \$250,000 to less than \$500,000 | 8. \$10 million to less than \$25 million |
| 4. \$500,000 to less than \$1 million | 9. \$25 million to less than \$50 million |
| 5. \$1 million to less than \$2 million | 10. \$50 million or greater |

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE 	b. DATE January 9, 2019
c. NAME AND TITLE Donald E. Stone, Jr., Director/Executive Vice President	

ARCHITECT – ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

PART II – GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER
(IF ANY)

2a. FIRM (or Branch Office) NAME Dewberry Engineers Inc.			Dewberry		3. YEAR ESTABLISHED 2014	4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER 079526876
2b. STREET 1000 North Ashley Drive, Suite 801				5. OWNERSHIP		
2c. CITY Tampa		2d. STATE FL	2e. ZIP CODE 33602-3718		a. TYPE Corporation	
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE Amar K. Nayegandhi, CP, CMS, GISP, Vice President				b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS No		
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER 813.421.8642		6c. EMAIL ADDRESS anayegandhi@dewberry.com		7. NAME OF FIRM (If block 2a is a branch office) The Dewberry Companies Inc.		
8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) (If any) Dewberry Consultants LLC				8b. YEAR ESTABLISHED 2012		8c. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER 791409118

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE				10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS		
a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of Employees		a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number (see below)
		(1) FIRM	(2) BRANCH			
02	Administrative	222	1	A02	Aerial Photography; Airborne Data and Imagery Collection and Analysis	4
08	CADD Technician	82	1	D05	Digital Elevation and Terrain Model Development	4
12	Civil Engineer	314	2	G04	Geographic Information System Services: Development, Analysis, and Data Collection	4
21	Electrical Engineer	55	1	G05	Geospatial Data Conversion: Scanning, Digitizing, Compilation, Attributing, Scribbling, Drafting	3
29	Geographic Information System Specialist	84	28	P03	Photogrammetry	6
47	Planner: Urban/Regional	27	1	R07	Remote Sensing	8
62	Water Resources Engineer	105	1			
	Photogrammetrist	2	1			
	Program Analyst/Program Manager	23	4			
	Other Employees	1217				
Total		2131	40			

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRMS FOR LAST 3 YEARS (Insert revenue index number shown at right)

a. Federal Work	8
b. Non-Federal Work	5
c. Total Work	8

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Less than \$100,000 | 6. \$2 million to less than \$5 million |
| 2. \$100,000 to less than \$250,000 | 7. \$5 million to less than \$10 million |
| 3. \$250,000 to less than \$500,000 | 8. \$10 million to less than \$25 million |
| 4. \$500,000 to less than \$1 million | 9. \$25 million to less than \$50 million |
| 5. \$1 million to less than \$2 million | 10. \$50 million or greater |

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE 	b. DATE January 9, 2019
c. NAME AND TITLE Donald E. Stone, Jr., Director/Executive Vice President	

Section 2: Firm Licenses



www.dewberry.com

Firm Licenses

State of Florida
Board of Professional Engineers

Attests that
Dewberry Engineers Inc.
DBA: DEWBERRY | P.L.L.C. RISH

Is authorized under the provisions of Section 474.228, Florida Statutes, to offer engineering services to the public through a Professional Engineer, duly licensed under Chapter 471, Florida Statutes.

Expiration: 2/28/2019
Audit No: 228201900897 R



CA Lic. No:
8794



Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
 Division of Consumer Services
 Board of Professional Surveyors and Mappers
 2005 Apalachee Pkway Tallahassee, Florida 32399-6500

License No.: **LB8011**
 Expiration Date February 28, 2019

Professional Surveyor and Mapper Business License
 Under the provisions of Chapter 472, Florida Statutes

DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
 800 N MAGNOLIA AVE STE 1000
 ORLANDO, FL 32803-3251

ADAM H. PUTNAM
 COMMISSIONER OF AGRICULTURE

This is to certify that the professional surveyor and mapper whose name and address are shown above is licensed as required by Chapter 472, Florida Statutes.

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION
BOARD OF ARCHITECTURE & INTERIOR DESIGN

LICENSE NUMBER

AA26002927

The ARCHITECT CORPORATION
Named below IS CERTIFIED
Under the provisions of Chapter 481 FS.
Expiration date: FEB 28, 2019

DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
551 PINEY FOREST DRIVE
DANVILLE VA 24540



RICK SCOTT, GOVERNOR

JONATHAN ZACHEM, SECRETARY

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION
BOARD OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

LICENSE NUMBER

LC26000569

The LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT BUSINESS
Named below HAS REGISTERED
Under the provisions of Chapter 481 FS.
Expiration date: NOV 30, 2019

DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
800 NORTH MAGNOLIA AVENUE
SUITE 1000
ORLANDO FL 32806



ISSUED: 09/27/2017

DISPLAY AS REQUIRED BY LAW

SEQ # L1709270002250

State of Florida Department of State

I certify from the records of this office that DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC. is a New York corporation authorized to transact business in the State of Florida, qualified on December 26, 2000.

The document number of this corporation is F00000007242.

I further certify that said corporation has paid all fees due this office through December 31, 2018, that its most recent annual report/uniform business report was filed on April 27, 2018, and that its status is active.

I further certify that said corporation has not filed a Certificate of Withdrawal.

*Given under my hand and the
Great Seal of the State of Florida
at Tallahassee, the Capital, this
the Twenty-first day of June, 2018*



Ken Detjen
Secretary of State

Tracking Number: CU3343813569

To authenticate this certificate, visit the following site, enter this number, and then follow the instructions displayed.

<http://services.sunbiz.org/Filings/CertificateOfStatus/CertificateAuthentication>



Section 3: Additional Qualifications and Experience



www.dewberry.com

Additional Qualifications and Experience

FIRM PROFILE

Ability and Adequacy of Professional Personnel

We have carefully selected our team of professionals and technical experts to match our experience and expertise with the qualifications required. Our firm has a varied array of experience, disciplines, and available resources available to provide the required services to the Oaks at Shady Creek CDD.

Our team can provide engineering design, planning management, technical, and administrative services as requested by the Oaks at Shady Creek and will make a commitment to prioritize the CDD's needs.

Our District Engineer, **Rey Malavé, PE**, Associate Vice President at Dewberry, has 40 years of civil engineering experience for both public and private clients and has served as the project manager for numerous private commercial and residential developments across Florida. This includes Dowden West CDD in Orlando; Live Oak Lake CDD (Twin Lakes Development) in Osceola County; Cascades at Groveland CDD in Groveland; Lake Ashton CDD in Lake Wales; and the Lakewood Ranch CDDs in Manatee County.

Rey has a proven track record for meeting budgets and schedules on complex and short time frame design projects.

He is known for his ability to quickly adapt to changing schedules, design parameters, and client needs. Rey's diversified background in engineering design includes all aspects of land development engineering including master drainage, stormwater management design, site grading, water and reclaim distribution and sewer collection/transmission systems, as well as, project reviews for permitting agencies.

Serving as Assistant District Engineer for the Oaks at Shady Creek is **Giacomo Licari, PE**. He has 13 years of civil engineering experience for both public and private clients and has served as Project Manager, Design Engineer, and Engineer of Record for numerous projects throughout the State of Florida. His civil engineering experience for CDDs

Why Dewberry?



District Engineer for 25+ CDDs across Florida



Local, experienced District Engineer ready to work for you



Comprehensive understanding of CDD's infrastructure and operational needs



300+ employees in 17 offices within Florida, including a local office in Tampa



Cohesive group of professionals integrated across service areas to leverage success for our clients



60+ years helping clients build and shape communities

includes Lakewood Ranch CDD and Lakewood Ranch Stewardship in Manatee County; Lake Ashton CDD in Lake Wales; and Verandas CDD in Pasco County.

Our project management and organizational structure within each key service areas demonstrates our thorough understanding of the scope of this contract and our desire to meet the objectives of the project assignments.

Our senior experienced professionals are all well versed in addressing their particular specialty area and have associates working under their direction to efficiently tackle any assignment from the Oaks at Shady Creek. This organizational structure has a long history of success as a model that Dewberry has implemented across the country for similar CDDs and public agencies.

We will continue to develop and apply innovative concepts and techniques to effectively and efficiently design and manage all tasks. It is important to note that Dewberry is a full-service civil engineering firm that can meet your needs for any project – large or small. Dewberry can react quickly to your requests and provide all technical support under one

roof.

For more information on our project management team, we have provided résumés in our Standard Form 330 included in **Section 1: Standard Form 330** of our proposal.

Certified Minority Business Enterprise

Dewberry is not a certified minority business enterprise.

Willingness to Meet Time and Budget Requirements

Dewberry recognizes the importance of maintaining project budgets. We have a long history of providing on-schedule services and projects that fit within the client’s budget. Over 85% of our work is from repeat clients ... a testament to our ability to work within a budget and schedule.

The following proven actions will be used by our team to control the project budget:

- **Experienced Staff.** The most effective means of meeting the design budget and schedule is by using experienced staff with the knowledge, training and equipment necessary to perform their assigned tasks. Dewberry’s Project Team has these attributes.
- **Construction Budget Controls.** We are acutely aware of the volatile construction materials market and its impact on construction budgets. As such, we periodically update our cost data to ensure that the most current unit prices are being used for the construction cost estimates.
- **Project Schedule.** One way we keep costs in line is by developing and maintaining a schedule for each task. We build a design quality control checking date

into every schedule prior to the submittal date for all project deliverables. We have found that focusing on the submittal date often results in rushed or incomplete quality control checks of the plans. Therefore, we will schedule a quality check date at least two weeks prior to the submittal date to make sure that the process is completed. This also allows our District Engineer and team to focus on the quality control date, resulting in plenty of time for the process to work and thus further committing to the project’s budget.

Past Experience and Performance

For more than 45 years, our land development professionals have combined an unsurpassed commitment to serving Florida developers with a deep subject matter expertise in a broad spectrum of professional services. We have served as District Engineer for over 25 CDDs across Florida, varying in size from 200 acres to close to 10,000 acres. We are experienced in CDDs from the creation to the continued operations.

Our clients benefit from our local experience and presence, and our familiarity with entitlement issues, plan development and review processes, and local codes and ordinances. We offer creative and cost-effective designs that transform communities.

We provide our residential clients with a range of services that include land planning, entitlement approval, infrastructure design and permitting, surveying, stormwater modeling, environmental review and permitting, sustainable design, landscape architecture, and cost and schedule estimating. We envision and help realize possibilities to



Committed to Putting Our Clients First. We build strong and lasting relationships with our clients. The caliber of our people and combining unsurpassed client service with deep subject matter expertise is what sets us apart. We operate with the highest level of ethics and transparency. Our integrity—and that of our people—is second to none. Personal commitment to our clients and standing behind our work are two central tenants of our cultural statement, “Dewberry at Work.”

enrich communities, restore built and natural environments, and manage positive change.

The combination of our steady growth, capabilities, and geographic presence make us an industry leader, as

demonstrated by *Engineering News-Record* ranking us #47 of the top 500 design firms.

The following table demonstrates our CDD experience throughout Florida:

Table 1: Dewberry's CDD Experience

CDD/Location	District Engineer	Planning	Due Diligence	Civil Engineering	Roadway Design	Drainage/Stormwater Design	Environmental/Permitting	Landscape Architecture	Survey	Construction Administration
Cacades at Groveland CDD Groveland, FL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
Country Greens CDD (Sorrento Springs) CDD Lake County, FL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Deer Run CDD Flagler County, FL	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●
Dowden West CDD Orange County, FL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
East Park CDD Orange County, FL	●	●		●			●		●	●
Greater Lakes - Sawgrass Bay CDD Lake Wales, FL	●	●		●			●		●	●
Highland Meadows CDD Polk County, FL	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lake Ashton CDD Lake Wales, FL	●			●	●	●				●
Lakewood Ranch CDDs 1, 2, 4, 5, and 6 Manatee County, FL	●	●		●			●	●	●	●
Lakewood Ranch Stewardship Manatee County, FL	●	●		●	●	●			●	
Live Oak Lake (Twin Lakes Development) CDD Osceola County, FL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Montecito CDD Brevard County, FL	●			●					●	●
Narcoossee CDD Orange County, FL	●	●		●			●		●	●
On-Top-of-the-World CDDs Marion County, FL	●	●		●	●	●			●	●
Osceola Chain of Lakes CDD Osceola County, FL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Reedy Creek Improvement District Osceola County, FL	●	●		●			●		●	●
Reunion Resort CDD Osceola County, FL	●	●		●		●			●	●
Verandas CDD Pasco County, FL	●	●		●			●		●	●
Viera CDD Brevard County, FL	●	●		●			●		●	●
VillaSol CDD Osceola County, FL	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●

Geographic Location

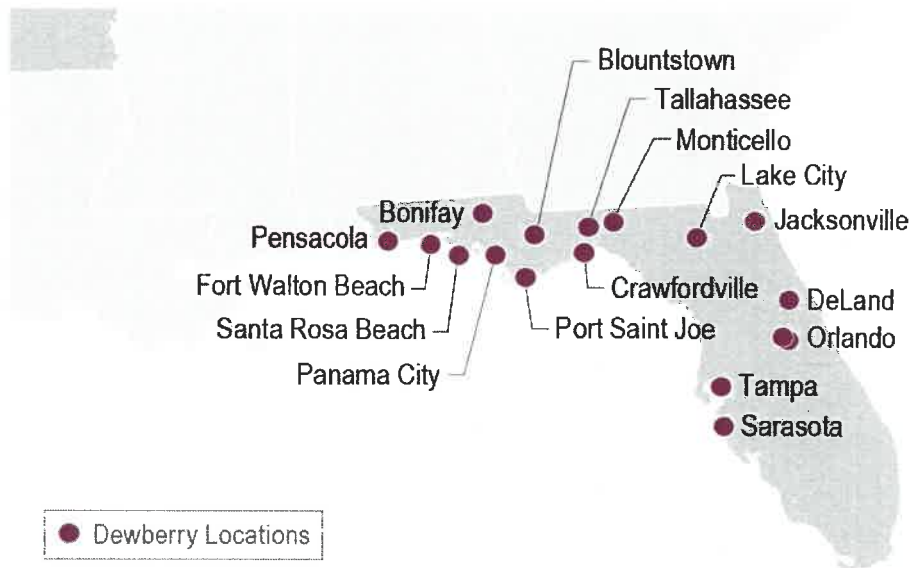
With 17 office locations and over 300 employees in Florida, we bring expertise, qualifications, and resources to clients throughout the State.

Located in our Orlando office, Rey will be responsive, make frequent visits, and be readily available for meetings, presentations, or site visits. Additionally, our project team includes local, Orlando staff members proposed for this contract, which leads all components of our assignments to be developed concurrently by a cohesive team.

By utilizing our extensive presence within Central Florida, our approach to the CDD's projects will combine

our understanding of the various project assignments with our experience in identifying the CDD's needs to develop the appropriate project team for each assignment. This allows us to minimize the time needed from project request to "boots on the ground" activity.

In addition, our Project Team is supported by nationally-recognized subject matter experts and dedicated quality control staff who have the required capacity to provide the array of required services to the Oaks at Shady Creek. This depth of organization permits us to call upon specialists and a broad base of support to satisfy diverse or manpower intensive tasks.



Current and Projected Workloads

Dewberry has an excellent track record of meeting time and budget requirements on the projects we have highlighted in this response and will meet this goal with the Oaks at Shady Creek. We are fully available for this project!


The Dewberry Team, which is supported by a strong in-house team of infrastructure design specialists, planners, surveyors, environmental permitting personnel, right-of-way personnel, roadway engineers, maintenance of traffic personnel and construction inspection services personnel, has the capacity to address all of the CDD's needs throughout the term of this contract. In addition to the staff identified on our project organization chart, we also have more than 300 additional qualified staff in the region available as backup resources should the need arise.

Due to the capacity and availability of our proposed staff, we can commit to the CDD our dedicated team members for these important projects.

Volume of Work Previously Awarded to Consultant by District

Although Dewberry has not worked for the Oaks at Shady Creek CDD, we have extensive working experience with numerous CDDs. As demonstrated throughout our proposal, we currently serve as the District Engineer for over 25 CDDs in Florida, which allows us to provide the Oaks at Shady Creek with the unique experience, familiarity, and understanding of the type of services that will be requested.





Request for Qualifications
for Professional Engineering Services

THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

January 11, 2019



JOHNSON
ENGINEERING

Table of Contents

Cover Letter

1. Company Overview

Firm Overview	1
Capabilities Summary	2
Organizational Structure	3
Office Locations	4

2. Personnel

Organizational Chart	5
Key Team Member Bios	6
Business & Professional Licenses/Certifications	9

3. Past Performance & References

12

4. Approach

16

5. SF330





January 11, 2019

The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Ms. Nicole Hicks, District Manager
2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 300
Tampa, FL 33607

Re: The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District - Professional Engineering Services

Dear Supervisors:

As a firm, Johnson Engineering has more than 40 years of experience working on independent districts including CDDs throughout Florida and has worked with staff from Meritus Districts in the past. We know that the District Engineer for a Community Development District is someone who listens to and communicates with the Board as well as District Staff. We have also maintained a good working relationship locally with staff at a number of CDDs in Hillsborough, Pasco, and Manatee Counties.

In addition to the District Engineer, you will receive the support of a team of professionals with the knowledge of stormwater management, current environmental issues, transportation/roadway design, utility design, landscape design and construction management/observation along with current permitting requirements in order to efficiently maintain or expand the District's services that are being provided to its residents.

Our team is currently, or has worked in the past, on the following CDDs:

- Cory Lakes CDD
- Longleaf CDD
- South Fork East CDD
- Suncoast CDD
- Forest Creek CDD
- Terra Bella CDD
- Watergrass I CDD
- The Brooks of Bonita Springs CDD
- Verandah East CDD
- Mediterra South CDD
- Bay Creek CDD (Pelican Landing)
- The Brooks II of Bonita Springs CDD
- Stoneybrook CDD
- Verandah West CDD
- Mediterra North CDD
- Bayside CDD (Pelican Landing)
- Bay Creek CDD (Pelican Landing)
- Mediterra South CDD
- Walnut Creek CDD
- Pine Air Lakes CDD
- Pelican Marsh CDD
- CFM CDD (Magnolia Landing)
- Wentworth Estates CDD (Treviso Bay)
- Miromar CDD
- Arbor Greene CDD
- Gateway Services CDD
- Portico CDD
- Sail Harbour CDD
- River Ridge CDD

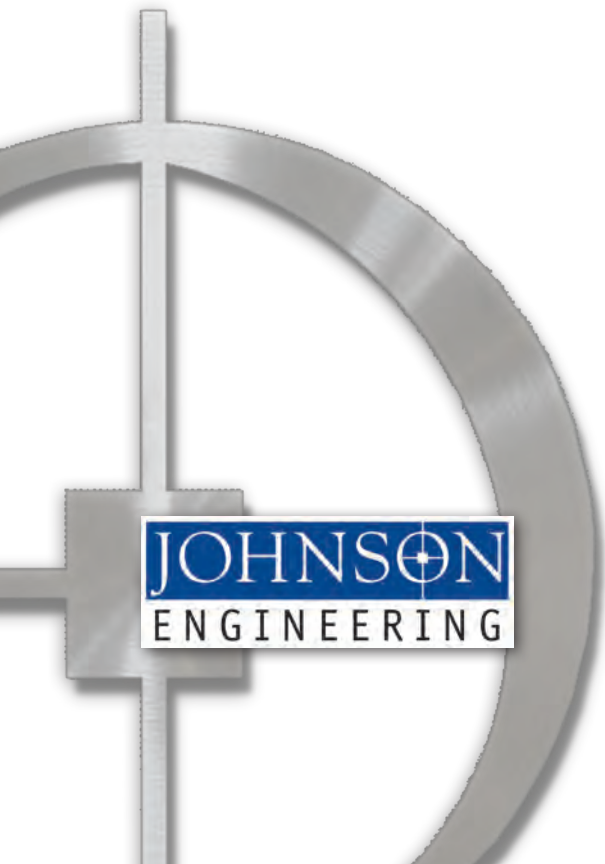
Our team is known for providing outstanding service as well as always being mindful of our client's time and budgetary needs. Our clients find that our vast experience and dedication to professionalism bring success to their projects.

We appreciate the opportunity to submit our qualifications and look forward to building a strong relationship with the The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District. Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions during your review of our proposal.

Sincerely,
JOHNSON ENGINEERING, INC.

Phil Chang, PE.
Lutz Branch Manager
813.909.8099
pchang@johnsoneng.com

1. Company Overview & Location



I. Company Overview & Location



Depth of Experience

Centuries of combined experience has immersed our team of licensed professionals into Florida's geography, giving a rare perspective into development of the area and an appreciation of the changes.

Full Range of Services

Specialized teams of licensed engineers, land planners, landscape architects, surveyors, ecologists, water resources experts, transportation and utility designers provide all aspects needed to complete every project.

Long Term Commitment

Our team's average tenure with Johnson Engineering is 13 years, 53% of our employees have been here for more than 10 years, and an unprecedented 21% have been with us for more than 20 years, showing our team's continuity and dedication to the area.

Local Knowledge

We have knowledge of the local area that allows us to provide prompt service and communication through every step of your project.

Firm Overview

When Johnson Engineering was established in 1946, much of Florida was an undisturbed land. More than 72 years later we have seen booms in development and a tremendous population growth alter the landscape permanently. We have been assisting private companies, city, county, federal, and state government through these changes and challenges by offering expertise in a broad spectrum of disciplines.

Just as Florida has transformed dramatically over the years, so has Johnson Engineering. What started as one man surveying Southwest Florida, has developed into a cohesive team of more than 100 professional civil engineers, ecologists, scientists, geologists, surveyors and mappers, certified land planners and landscape architects, located throughout Florida.

We have more than 72 years of professional experience and 42 years of District work throughout Florida. Our extensive list of well-known residential communities, roads, schools, hospitals, airports, resorts, shopping centers, and commercial developments, show our experience and continued responsibility in developing Florida's communities.

Our team has worked closely together on the following CDD's.

- ↳ Cory Lakes CDD
- ↳ Longleaf CDD
- ↳ South Fork East CDD
- ↳ Suncoast CDD
- ↳ Forest Creek CDD
- ↳ Terra Bella CDD
- ↳ Watergrass I CDD
- ↳ The Brooks of Bonita Springs CDD
- ↳ Verandah East CDD
- ↳ Mediterra South CDD
- ↳ Bay Creek CDD (Pelican Landing)
- ↳ The Brooks II of Bonita Springs CDD
- ↳ Stoneybrook CDD
- ↳ Verandah West CDD
- ↳ Mediterra North CDD
- ↳ Bayside CDD (Pelican Landing)
- ↳ Bay Creek CDD (Pelican Landing)
- ↳ Mediterra South CDD
- ↳ Walnut Creek CDD
- ↳ Pine Air Lakes CDD
- ↳ Pelican Marsh CDD
- ↳ CFM CDD (Magnolia Landing)
- ↳ Wentworth Estates CDD (Treviso Bay)
- ↳ Miromar CDD
- ↳ Arbor Greene CDD
- ↳ Gateway Services CDD
- ↳ Portico CDD
- ↳ Sail Harbour CDD
- ↳ River Ridge CDD



The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Professional Engineering Services
January 11, 2019



I. Company Overview & Location

CAPABILITIES SUMMARY

We have an experienced team of professional civil engineers, ecologists, scientists, geologists, surveyors and mappers, certified land planners and landscape architects located throughout Florida., many of whom have considerable CDD experience. Our extensive list of well-known Florida CDD's, residential communities, roads, schools, hospitals, airports, shopping centers, resorts and commercial developments show our continued responsibility in developing Florida's communities.

Land Development



- Mixed-Use
- Urban
- Residential
- Commercial & Industrial
- Institutional & Educational
- Medical
- Permitting
- Construction Observation & Administration
- Environmental Assessment (Due Diligence)
- Environmental Resource Permitting
- Wetland Assessment
- Mitigation Design & Monitoring
- Threatened & Endangered Species Management

Environmental Consulting



Surveying & Mapping



- Subsurface Utility Engineering & Mapping (SUE)
- Hydrographic Surveying
- Transportation Surveying
- Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
- ALTA & Boundary Surveys
- Construction Layout & Platting
- Geotechnical & Aerial Support
- Hydrogeological Investigations
- Consumption Water Use Permitting
- Well & Wellfield Design
- Water Supply Planning
- Deep Injection Well Design & Permitting
- Groundwater Modeling

Groundwater Resources



Transportation



- Roadway Design & MOT
- Resurfacing, Rehabilitation & Restoration
- Access Plans & Permitting
- Traffic Impact Analyses
- Route Studies
- Intersection Studies & Sidewalks
- CEI Services
- Surface Water Master Planning
- BMP Selection & Design
- Surface Water Retrofit
- Hydrological, Hydraulic & Water Quality Modeling
- Federal, State, & Local Surface Water Permitting
- Flow & Stage Monitoring

Surface Water Resources

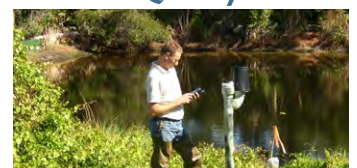


Utilities



- Utility Master Planning
- Water Distribution Facilities
- Wastewater Collection
- Hydraulic Modeling
- Pumping Facilities
- Irrigation Systems
- Storm/Surface Water Quality Studies
- Groundwater Quality Studies
- Estuarine/Coastal Studies
- Subaqueous Sediment Characterization
- NPDES Compliance Monitoring
- Filter Marsh Evaluation
- TMDL Pollutant Loading
- Turbidity Monitoring

Water Quality Studies

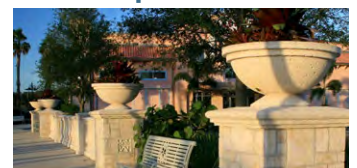


Land Planning



- Strategic Planning
- Master Plans & DRI's
- Community Planning
- Comprehensive Planning & Zoning
- Corridor Planning
- Facility Planning
- Sustainable Planning
- Local Government Assistance
- Environmental Design
- Commercial Design
- Park Planning
- Graphic Design
- Community Design
- Streetscape Design
- Construction Observation
- Planting & Irrigation Design

Landscape Architecture



I. Company Overview & Location

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

Johnson Engineering is a corporation led by seven Board of Directors and is comprised of seven specialized market groups. Each market group is led by a key officer whose job is to provide beneficial decision making for the company and integrate these decisions with the other market groups.



Lonnie Howard, P.E.
President



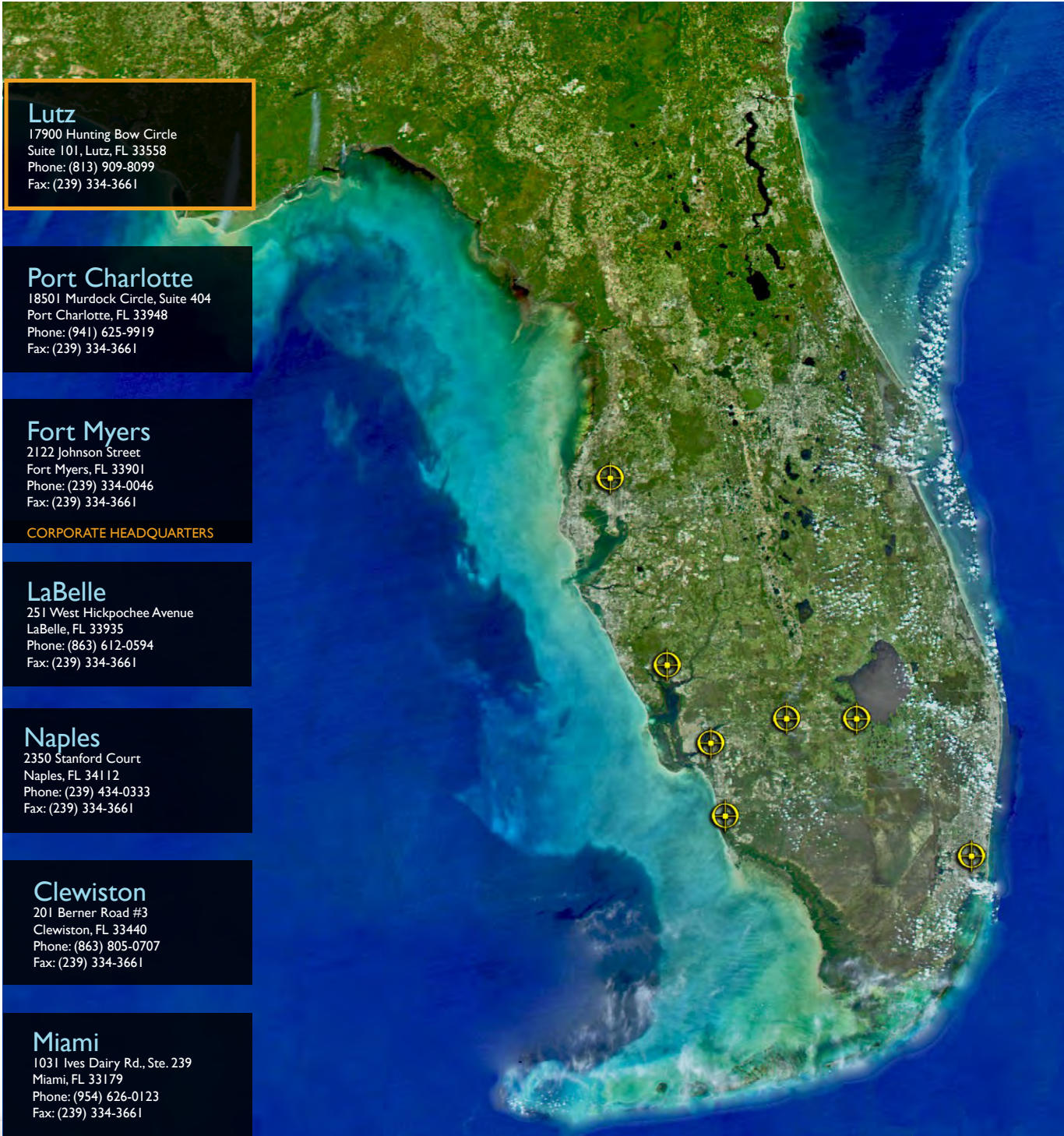
Phil Chang, P.E.,
Project Manager



I. Company Overview & Location

OFFICE LOCATIONS

We have seven offices located throughout Florida. Our Lutz office, will be the base of operations providing District Engineering Services to the The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District.



Lutz
17900 Hunting Bow Circle
Suite 101, Lutz, FL 33558
Phone: (813) 909-8099
Fax: (239) 334-3661

Port Charlotte
18501 Murdock Circle, Suite 404
Port Charlotte, FL 33948
Phone: (941) 625-9919
Fax: (239) 334-3661

Fort Myers
2122 Johnson Street
Fort Myers, FL 33901
Phone: (239) 334-0046
Fax: (239) 334-3661
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

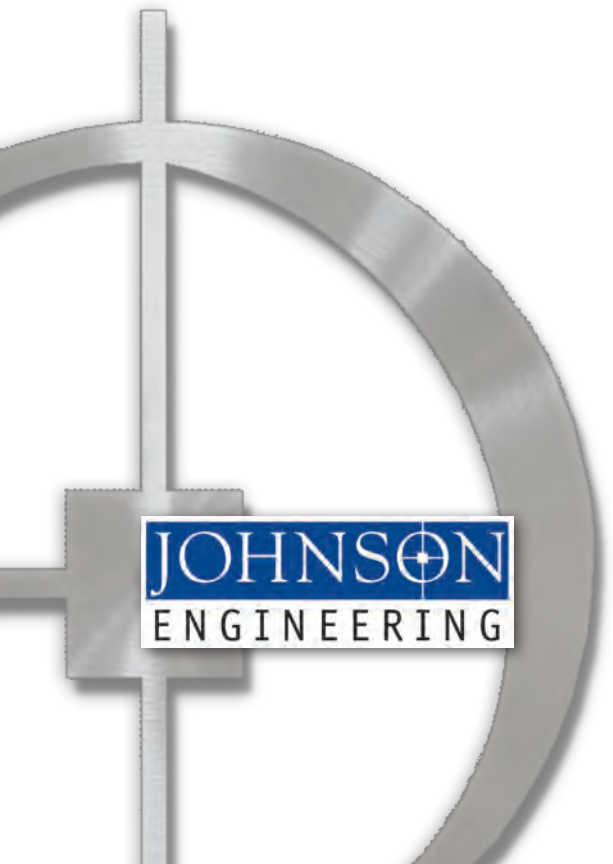
LaBelle
251 West Hickpochee Avenue
LaBelle, FL 33935
Phone: (863) 612-0594
Fax: (239) 334-3661

Naples
2350 Stanford Court
Naples, FL 34112
Phone: (239) 434-0333
Fax: (239) 334-3661

Clewiston
201 Berner Road #3
Clewiston, FL 33440
Phone: (863) 805-0707
Fax: (239) 334-3661

Miami
1031 Ives Dairy Rd., Ste. 239
Miami, FL 33179
Phone: (954) 626-0123
Fax: (239) 334-3661





ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



KEY TEAM MEMBER BIOS



Phil Chang, P.E.

Project Manager/District Engineer

Phil is the branch manager, overseeing all daily operations for our Lutz office. He has worked on various projects throughout Florida, and is the District Engineer for Community Development Districts. He is familiar with the design and permitting procedures of the local municipalities as well as the Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) and the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT). Phil's primary experience as a project manager includes peer review, design and permitting of transportation improvement projects along with other public sector projects. This range of experience results in creative solutions to atypical project challenges.



Andrew Tilton, P.E.

Water Management Principal-in-Charge

Andy is the director of our water resources market group. He has been with Johnson Engineering since 1978 and is a shareholder of the company. Andy has completed the surface water management design and permitting for the expansion of the Southwest Florida International Airport, with total costs exceeding \$400 million. Andy is District Engineer for Telegraph Cypress Water Management District. The District covers about 28 square miles in Charlotte and Lee Counties. He is also the District Engineer for several Community Development Districts in Lee and Collier Counties. Andy has worked been an expert witness on a limited number of projects. Andy has served as the senior engineer for surface water on many of the firm's roadway projects for Lee County Department of Transportation, City of Cape Coral, City of Fort Myers, Collier County and the Florida Department of Transportation. He provides direction for monitoring, permitting, design and construction related issues.



John Curtis

Environmental

John is a certified senior ecologist on our environmental team. He has worked on all aspects of environmental projects for the firm, including environmental services for Longleaf and Suncoast CDDs. With 20 years experience at the firm, John has played an instrumental role in environmental permitting, critical habitat and protected species mapping and management, and environmental mitigation design for numerous public and private clients. He was the lead ecologist responsible for the wetland delineations, habitat mapping, mitigation design, and environmental resource permitting for Colonial Country Club. He also managed all aspects of environmental permitting for The Forum, a 700-acre mixed-use development in Fort Myers, and recently obtained the environmental resource permit for the environmental restoration of Gateway Wetlands 47 & 48 for Gateway Services Community Development District. In addition, John has designed and implemented wetland mitigation plans in the Six Mile Cypress Slough Preserve, totaling over 575 acres. He is currently responsible for the environmental permitting of a Florida panther conservation bank in Hendry County totaling more than 600 acres. John obtained his Bachelor of Arts in Biology from Rollins College in 1994.



Jeff Nagle, RLA

Landscape Architecture

Jeff joined Johnson Engineering in 2012 as a principal landscape architect. Jeff brings a versatile skill set and a reputation built on providing the highest quality of service to both public and private sector clients, including Suncoast CDD, with on-time and on-budget deliverables. Having worked in both the public and private sector, Jeff brings a broad range of experience to apply in practice, using an innovative management approach to guide projects from the planning and design phase, through permitting, development and construction. Jeff's specialties include master planning, parks and recreation, streetscapes, roadway, environmental reclamation and mitigation, Low Impact Development, and lighting design. Jeff identifies cost-saving and state-of-the-art design solutions to serve his clients' needs to bring lasting value to every project.



2. Personnel



Matt Howard, P.S.M.

Survey & Mapping

Matt has been with Johnson Engineering since 2000 and has more than three decades of experience in the field of surveying and 21 years as a licensed Professional Surveyor and Mapper. Matt became a partner of Johnson Engineering in 2005 and is the firm's Director of Survey and Mapping. He has performed surveys for many public and private sectors, including performing surveys for large land owners such as Babcock, Kitson Partners, United States Sugar Corporation, Hilliard Brothers of Florida, ALICO, McDaniel Ranch, Bob Paul, Inc. and Bonita Bay Group.



Michael Lohr, P.S.M.

Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

Mike began performing geographic information system (GIS) work for the State of Florida, Bureau of Survey and Mapping in 1995. This work included ownership mapping for the Florida Department of Environmental Protection's C.A.R.L. land acquisition program, cataloging more than 70,000 parcels slated for purchase by the State of Florida. In 2000, Mike completed a large project which included section corner locations and hydrology for Collier County GIS department. In 2004, he completed an enterprise wide GIS mapping/data system for Bonita Springs Utilities. Other GIS projects include: infrastructure data expansion for both the cities of Ft. Myers and Bonita Springs, an NPDFS Outfall GIS Mapping project for Bonita Springs and GIS/Web based mapping for The Babcock Preserve; the largest conservation acquisition in Florida's history and The Babcock Ranch Community, a planned community of more than 17,000 acres in Charlotte and Lee County, Florida. Mike coordinates GIS projects for the firm and is currently involved in developing Internet mapping capabilities and services for use in-house and by clients, including project data and digital imagery in a GIS environment.



Ryan Bell, P.E., PTOE

Roadways/Traffic

Ryan serves as the director of our transportation group and is a shareholder of the company. With a degree in civil engineering from the University of Florida, Ryan was born and raised in Southwest Florida giving him a keen understanding and inherent appreciation for local transportation issues. Ryan has experience in both the design and construction of various transportation improvement projects. As project manager for various transportation design and CEI projects, such as the Blanton & Lake Lola intersection study, Sea Forest & Marine sidewalks, Chancey Road box culvert project, Elementary School "S" turn lane improvements, Little Road at DeCubellis Road and Massachusetts Avenue intersection study, Little Road and Jaguar Trail turn lanes in Pasco County, Six Mile Cypress widening design, S.R. 31 widening design and the Three Oaks Parkway/Imperial Street CEI, he brings comprehensive management and oversight to all of Johnson Engineering's transportation projects.



Mike Dickey, P.E.

Utilities

Mike is the director of our utilities market group and is a shareholder of the firm. He has 19 years of experience and has designed utilities for various developments, private utility companies, and municipalities. His utility experience includes master planning, hydraulic modeling, design of water distribution systems, wastewater collection systems, irrigation systems, and pumping facilities. Prior to joining Johnson Engineering, Mike worked for a local utility contractor which gave him a unique perspective of how the utilities he designs today come together in the field. With both utility design and construction experience, he has a comprehensive understanding of the entire utility development process from planning to design, to permitting through construction. Mike knows how to develop a design that works both in theory and in practice.



2. Personnel



Laura DeJohn, AICP

Planning

A Certified Planner since 2001, Laura has 17 years of professional experience in both public and private sector planning, including five years as a planner for the City of Naples. As Johnson Engineering's Director of Planning & Landscape Architecture, Laura manages projects involving development feasibility studies and site assessments, monitoring reports, code writing, preparation and presentation of land use and zoning applications, site design, master planning, and community visioning. Her experience includes entitlement of new development and redevelopment projects; historic preservation; architectural design review; annexation; and incentive-based codes. She has presented for the American Institute of Architects of Southwest Florida, Florida Gulf Coast University, and the Florida Chapter of the American Planning Association, and is an appointed member of the Collier County Development Services Advisory Committee.



Tremayne Whitfield

Construction Observer

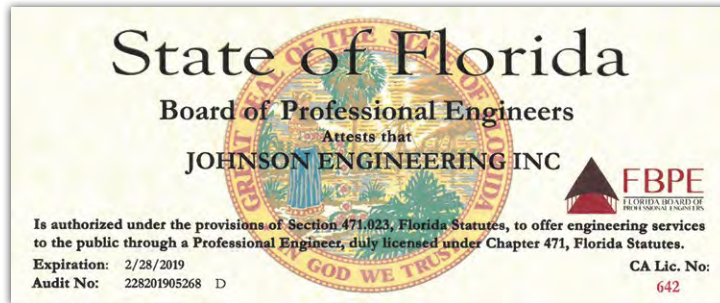
With over a decade of transportation design knowledge, Tremayne is very familiar with many of the common issues affecting local communities. He has provided design and construction observation assistance on several local CDD and HOA projects that have involved pavement repairs, sidewalk replacement, storm structure outfall maintenance and replacement and pavement restriping projects. His experience also includes condition surveys for storm structures (inlets, outfalls, etc.), pavement and sidewalks.



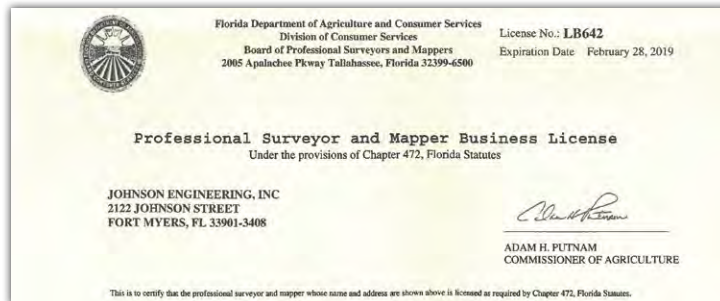
2. Personnel

BUSINESS & PROFESSIONAL LICENSES

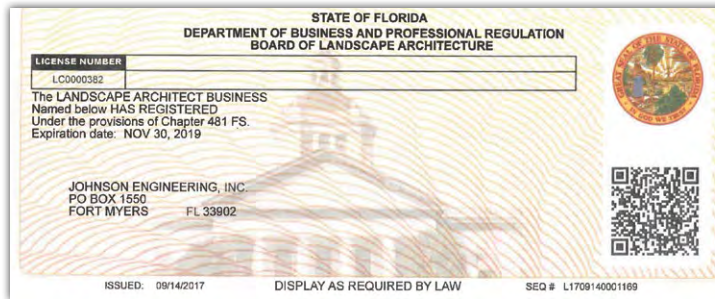
**Johnson Engineering's
Professional Engineering
Business License #642**



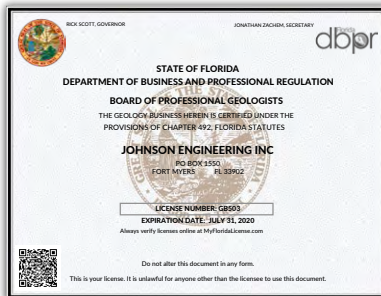
**Johnson Engineering's
Surveying & Mapping
Business License #LB642**



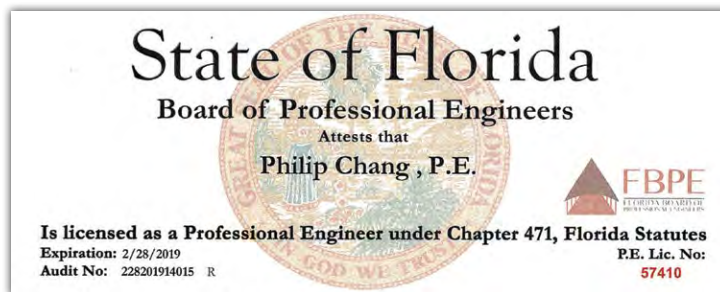
**Johnson Engineering's
Landscape Architecture
Business License
#LC0000382**



**Johnson Engineering's
Professional Geology
Business License #GB503**



**Phil Chang's
Professional Engineering
License #57410**



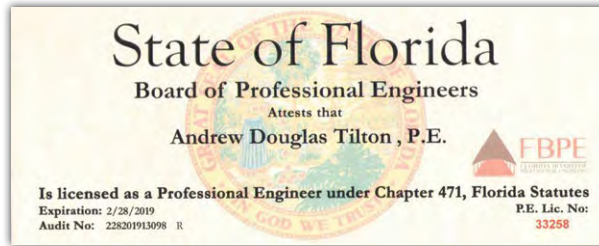
The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Professional Engineering Services
January 11, 2019



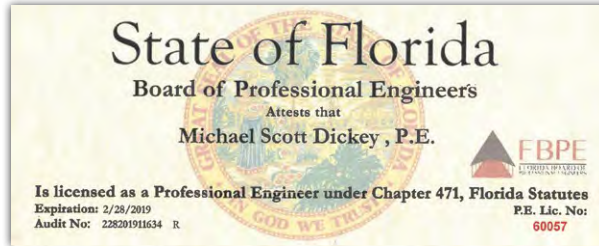
Johnson Engineering, Inc. is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer; a Drug-Free and Smoke-Free Workplace and participates in the federal E-Verify Program.

2. Personnel

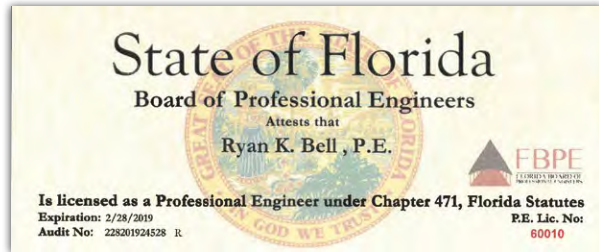
Andy Tilton's
Professional Engineering
License #33258



Mike Dickey's
Professional Engineering
License #60057

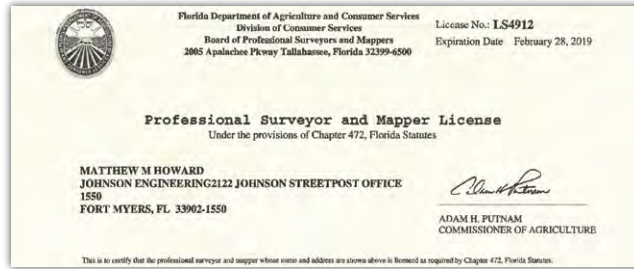


Ryan Bell's
Professional Engineering
License #60010
& Certified Professional
Traffic Operations
Engineer

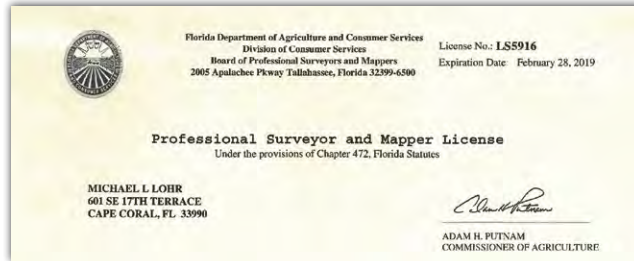


2. Personnel

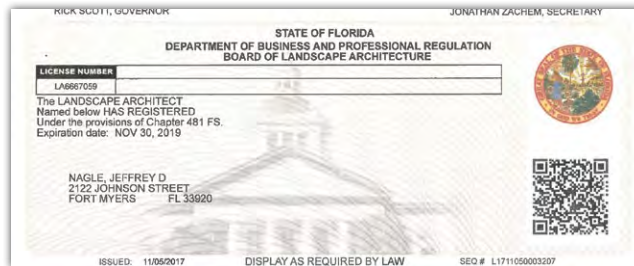
Matt Howard's
Surveying & Mapping
License #LS4912



Michael Lohr's
Surveying & Mapping
License #LS5916



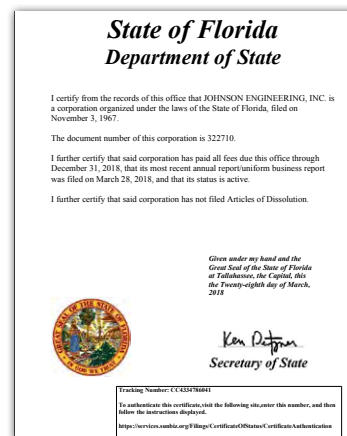
Jeff Nagle's
Landscape Architect
License #LA6667059



John Curtis'
Certified Ecologist
Certificate
&
Authorized Gopher
Tortoise Agent
Permit #GTA-09-00137



Laura DeJohn's
American Institute of
Certified Planners

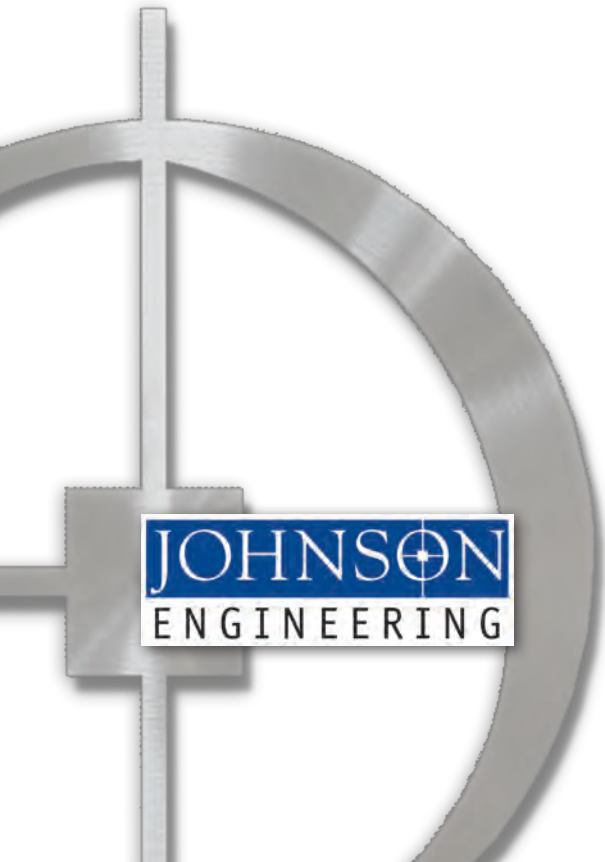


The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
 Professional Engineering Services
 January 11, 2019

JOHNSON
ENGINEERING

Johnson Engineering, Inc. is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer; a Drug-Free and Smoke-Free Workplace and participates in the federal E-Verify Program.

3. Past Performance & References



3. Past Performance & References

PREVIOUS CDD DISTRICT ENGINEER EXPERIENCE & REFERENCES

SOUTH FORK EAST CDD

District Engineer

Meritus Districts
Ms. Debby Nussel
2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 120
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 397-5120
debby.nussel@merituscorp.com

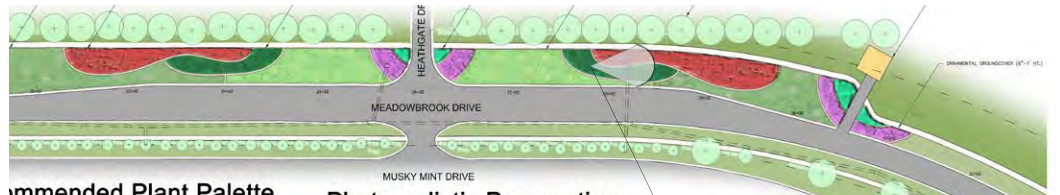


Johnson Engineering serves as the District Engineer for this community in the Riverview area of Hillsborough County. As District Engineer, we assisted the community with its efforts to expand their existing amenity center through the preparation of site concepts and actively participating in public workshops with residents. In addition, our duties have included responding to resident inquiries relating to District maintained facilities, pond inspections, sidewalk assessments, Engineer's reports for bonds and confirmation of the condition of infrastructure that is to be incorporated into the CDD.

SUNCOAST CDD

District Engineer

Meritus Districts
Mr. Brian Howell
2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 120
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 397-5120
brian.howell@meritusdistricts.com



Recommended Plant Palette

Johnson Engineering was selected to provide professional engineering services for the Suncoast Community Development District in Pasco County, Florida in August 2013. Our work has included inspection of stormwater detention ponds (for SWFWMD Certification), review of and recommendations pertaining to contractor proposals, facilitating discussions between the Board of Supervisors and County staff, identifying and reporting roadway structural issues and responding to resident inquiries.

LONGLEAF CDD

District Engineer

Meritus Districts
Mr. Brian Howell
2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 120
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 397-5120
brian.howell@meritusdistricts.com



Johnson Engineering has provided professional engineering services for the Longleaf Community Development District in Pasco County, Florida since 2009. The work includes establishment, reports for bonds, processing National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit compliance, assisting during the construction and development process, as well as during the operation and maintenance of the CDD. Additional services have included sidewalk/ADA surveys, resolution of trip hazards as a result of tree roots, solving drainage issues, pavement condition surveys, construction administration and observation, and regular communication with District Staff.

CORY LAKES CDD

District Engineer

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC.
Mr. Chuck Adams
9220 Bonita Beach Road,
Suite 214
Bonita Springs, FL 34135
(239) 498-9020
adamsc@whhassociates.com



Johnson Engineering is the District Engineer for the Cory Lakes Community Development District. This District has an extensive stormwater system consisting of several interconnected lakes and wetlands. Our work has included assisting the District to replace large concrete stormwater structures that were in desperate need of repair as well as assisting with general maintenance issues related to failing inlets, pipes and drainage ditches. Other services have included ADA surveys, new concrete sidewalks and assistance with concrete bridge repairs.



The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Professional Engineering Services
January 11, 2019



Johnson Engineering, Inc. is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer; a Drug-Free and Smoke-Free Workplace and participates in the federal E-Verify Program.

3. Past Performance & References

THE BROOKS OF BONITA SPRINGS CDD

District Engineer

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC.
Mr. Chuck Adams
9220 Bonita Beach Road,
Suite 214
Bonita Springs, FL 34135
(239) 498-9020
adamsc@whassociates.com



Johnson Engineering is the District Engineer for The Brooks CDD in South Lee County, Florida. Our team provides professional engineering services, including establishment, reports for bonds, assisting during the construction and development process, as well as during the operation and maintenance of the CDD.

ARBOR GREENE CDD

District Engineer

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC.
Mr. Chuck Adams
9220 Bonita Beach Road,
Suite 214
Bonita Springs, FL 34135
(239) 498-9020
adamsc@whassociates.com



Johnson Engineering collected data, prepared and submitted annual monitoring reports for the Arbor Greene Community Development District for the period of record from December 2000 through December 2003.

VERANDAH WEST CDD

District Engineer

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC.
Mr. Chuck Adams
9220 Bonita Beach Road,
Suite 214
Bonita Springs, FL 34135
(239) 498-9020
adamsc@whassociates.com



Johnson Engineering prepared the original Engineer's Report and amendments along with the other items in the community. During construction, portions of the community assets were reviewed by our team prior to acquisition by the CDD. This included review of construction documents, onsite testing and certifications to the regulatory agencies. We also helped with delineation of conservation areas and private lands within the District for the division of maintenance responsibilities.

PINE AIR LAKES CDD

District Engineer

Governmental Mgmt. Services
Mr. Rich Hans
5701 North Pine Island Road,
Suite 370
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33321
(954) 721-8681
rhans@govmgtsvc.com



Johnson Engineering provides professional engineering services for Pine Air Lakes Community Development District located in Collier County, Florida. The work includes establishment, reports for bonds, assisting during the construction and development process, as well as during the operation and maintenance of the CDD. Our environmental team is currently providing preserve maintenance by overseeing exotic vegetation maintenance events.



The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Professional Engineering Services
January 11, 2019



3. Past Performance & References

LAKESIDE PLANTATION CDD

District Engineer

Governmental Management
Services - Central Florida, LLC
George Flint, District Manager
135 West Central Blvd, Suite 320
Orlando, FL 32801
(407) 841-5524
gflint@gmscfl.com



Johnson Engineering provides professional engineering services for Lakeside Plantation Community Development District. We service as District Engineer in the areas of stormwater management, environmental issues, transportation/roadway issues, utility design, landscape design, and construction management and observation, along with current permitting requirements in order to efficiently maintain or expand the District's services that are being provided to its residents.

MEDITERRA

District Engineer

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates
Mr. Chuck Adams
9220 Bonita Beach Road,
Suite 214
Bonita Springs, FL 34135
(239) 498-9020
adamsc@whassociates.com



Johnson Engineering has been the District Engineering at Mediterra since 2002. Work has included pay request review for release of bond funds, stormwater pond evaluations, fire safety related to naturally vegetated areas, and littoral vegetation maintenance.

PELICAN MARSH CDD

District Engineer

Dorrill Management Group
Mr. W. Neil Dorrell
5672 Strand Court, Suite 1
Naples, FL 34110
(239) 592-9115
nsdorrell@aol.com



Johnson Engineering has provided general engineering services for the Pelican Marsh CDD in North Collier County, Florida since 2002. The services we have provided the District include reviewing the stormwater system when flooding has occurred throughout the community, reviewing offsite impacts of existing and proposed facilities affecting the stormwater system and assisting with improving the access control facilities, and reviewing roadway signage and sight distance issues. In 2017, the community began a multi-year roadway paving project of the main CDD roads. Our transportation group provided a pavement condition report and Construction, Engineering, and Inspection (CEI) services during the project to monitor contractor performance and verify invoicing quantities.

PELICAN LANDING CDD

Pelican Landing Entry Landscape Renovations

The Pelican Landing community was interested in updating the landscaping around the lake on the southwest corner of one of their entries along U.S. 41. Johnson Engineering prepared three landscape concepts and presented the concepts to the Community Board. The community is currently reviewing the concepts that we created and we anticipate continuing on with the project to formulate construction documents based on the concepts and community feedback.

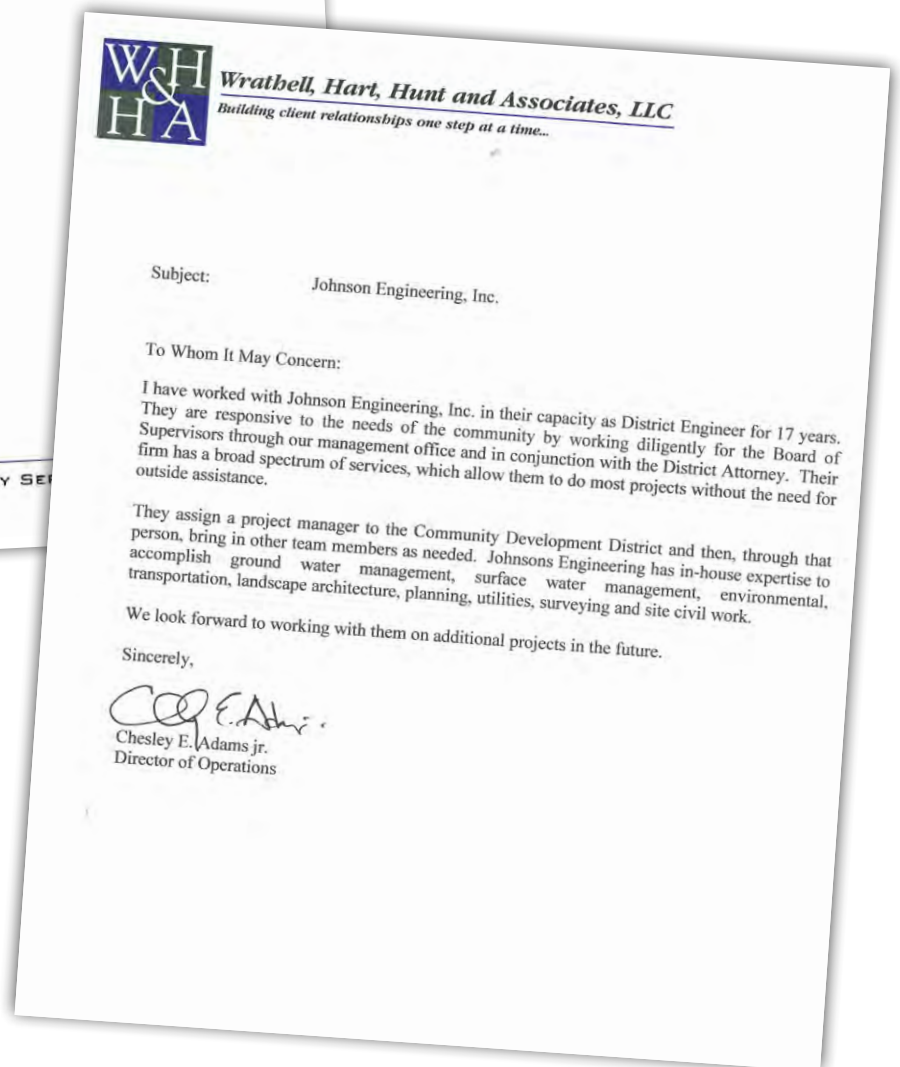
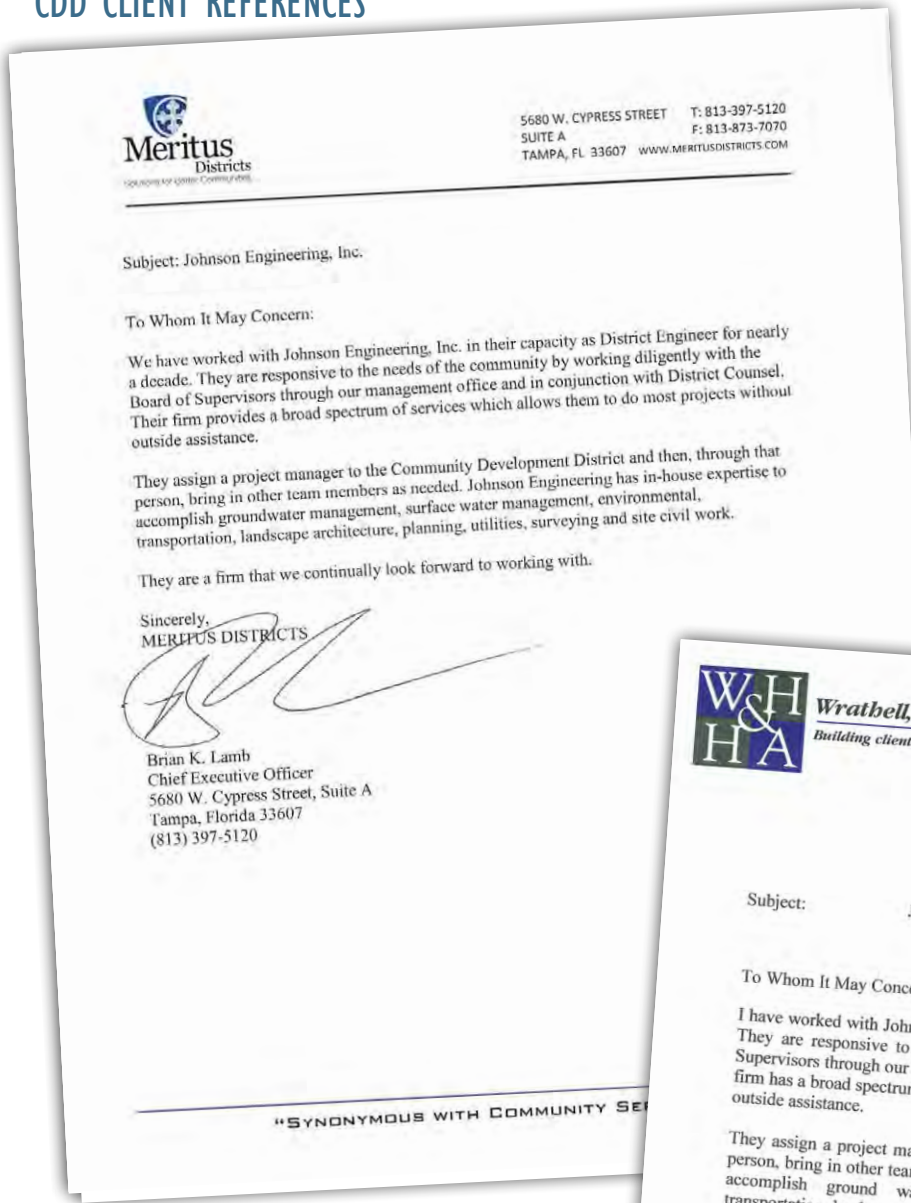


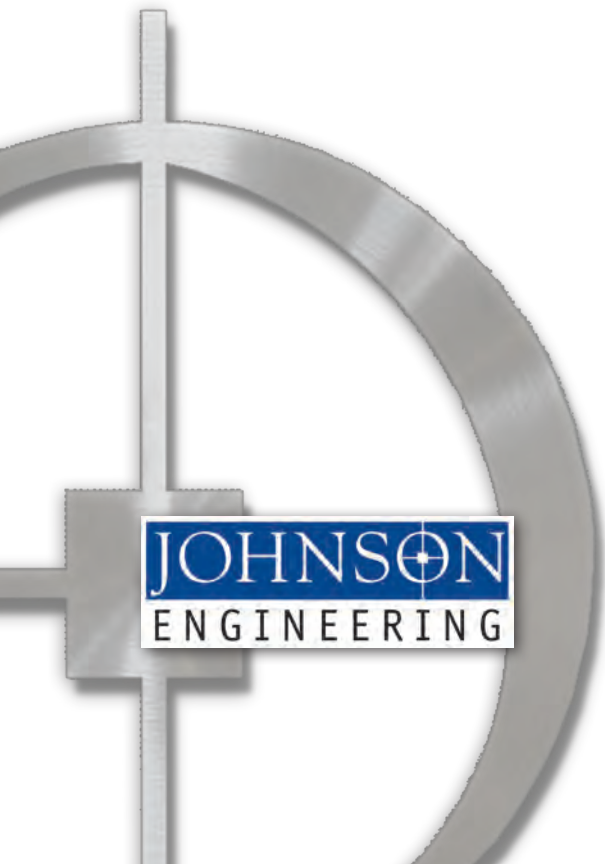
The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Professional Engineering Services
January 11, 2019



3. Past Performance & References

CDD CLIENT REFERENCES





4. Approach

APPROACH & IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS



Community Development District Experience

Our team has extensive Community Development District (CDD) experience throughout Florida, as we are the District Engineer for many CDDs. The work for them includes establishment, reports for bonds; and assisting during the construction and development process, as well as during the operation and maintenance of the CDD. During the construction and development process, we prepare the Engineer's Reports and amendments when needed, and review and approve requisitions from bond proceeds. We also participate in the operation and maintenance with the CDD through work of facilities modifications, GATSB 34, upgrades to irrigation and maintenance facilities, as well as modifications to the water management system. We have assisted, and are currently assisting, Districts with sidewalk/ADA assessments, traffic signage and pavement marking surveys, pavement condition assessments, drainage issue resolution, pond and wetland inspections, road resurfacing and improvement projects. We have also developed a Permit Criteria Manual to be used for new phases of development within the District limits of one of our clients.

On a regular basis (sometimes monthly), we survey our existing CDD/HOA communities and provide a report to the District Manager identifying any safety or infrastructure concerns. Our reports have included photos and descriptions of lifted and/or cracked sidewalks (sometimes as a result of tree roots) related to ADA non-compliance, areas of ponding, slope erosion/failure, locations of faded traffic signs or pavement markings and locations of pavement failure. Solutions have included chemical grout injection to address sidewalk trip hazards, saving our clients time and money (we were able to address 10 times the number of trip hazard locations using this method versus the traditional sidewalk removal and replacement method for the same amount of money freeing up funds for other projects). Root barriers have also been implemented in addressing the sidewalk locations being affected by tree roots. Our experience has shown that some issues can be resolved quickly and with minimal disruption to a community's residents by pursuing alternatives to construction.

As an incoming District Engineer, it is important to quickly get up to speed with the goals of the District. Phil will communicate and coordinate with the outgoing District Engineer to obtain as much information as possible as part of his efforts for a smooth transition. He will also familiarize himself with the issues that are affecting the District by reviewing the meeting minutes from the past year that are available on the District's website. This will provide him with a snapshot of the issues as well as provide an indication of the issues that are relevant to the residents based on their public comments. Lastly, he will communicate/coordinate with the District Manager and pose any questions arising from his discussions with the former District Engineer and his review of the public records in preparation for the initial monthly CDD meeting.

NPDES Experience

In 1994, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) sent Lee County a letter requiring them to apply for a Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System (MS4) permit under the requirements of the Clean Water Act. Lee County, through the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act, FS 287.055 (CCNA) process, hired our team to prepare Part I and Part II of their applications. This included data gathering of stormwater systems, legal ordinances and financial information. In addition to the information gathered in the application for Lee County, our team prepared the same information for the City of Sanibel and the City of Fort Myers. We also worked in conjunction with Gateway Services CDD, a Chapter 190 CDD, in Fort Myers, to complete their application at the same time.

Much of the Part I application was a data gathering exercise. This work was not to create new data, but to accumulate and organize data on known facilities. This included culverts, bridges, water control structures, streams, water quality data, operation financial data, maintenance, and construction and for ordinances and rules that gave Lee County, the cities, and the CDDs the legal authority to enforce water quality rules that met the Clean Water Act requirements.

We prepared maps for the application and had them updated, in conjunction with compiling annual reports to the EPA and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP). The maps show the location of outfalls, screening locations for dry-weather screening programs, and land use information. Our annual report work included the text writing, data compilation, and field screening for illicit discharges to the stormwater system. This was completed to meet the requirements under the permitting program.



4. Approach



Over the past six years, we have successfully completed annual reports for the City of Sanibel, the City of Bonita Springs and several CDDs throughout Florida. These reports have been submitted to the EPA and FDEP for their review. Few, if any, additional responses were required each year for the annual reporting process. The FDEP has made changes to the required format for the annual reports since taking over delegation, and our firm remains current with these changes.

Transportation

Phil Chang, who would lead the team as District Engineer, has assisted other local CDDs/HOAs with their roadway maintenance issues by communicating solutions promptly as if they had their very own Public Works department. With more than 15 employees supporting him within our transportation market group, we are experienced in a wide of array of roadway design and construction inspection services. We are familiar with the requirements and operating procedures of nearly all municipalities in Florida including the FDOT and Hillsborough County. We are also experienced in all manners of permitting associated with transportation improvements.



Our design services range from sidewalk ADA compliance reviews, corridor analyses, preliminary design studies, and intersection improvements to full scale major roadway design. Roadway design is intricately correlated with the adjacent development, drainage, utilities, and environment. With in-house expertise in these areas as well, we offer a comprehensive design and permitting service. We also have long standing relationships with proven consultants in the transportation sub-disciplines of traffic, lighting, and signalization. These relationships perfectly complement our core design, providing a complete and quality design product.

Our transportation group also offers construction engineering and inspection (CEI). With 10 FDOT certified roadway and utility construction inspectors, we have the means to make sure the design is constructed properly. Our inspection staff is also well versed in the construction and acceptance criteria of the local municipalities. On-site inspection is critical to ensure compliance not only with the plans, but with the specifications and contract documents. Inspection is often required in cases where improvements are to be turned over to a local municipality for maintenance. Our local experience and thorough expertise in all manners of transportation improvement projects will ensure a quality product is delivered in an efficient manner, from conception to completion.



Environmental Monitoring Experience

Our team is adept at the preparation of all types of mitigation and environmental monitoring reports, as required, for the Southwest Florida Water Management District, the Army Corps of Engineers, and any pertinent local agencies requiring this information. In addition, mitigation monitoring protocol is established and designed as specified in the permits issued for development. We have implemented monitoring programs for a variety of mitigation areas ranging from under 10 acres to 7,000 acres. Components of typical monitoring programs include the establishment and analysis of vegetation monitoring transects, groundwater monitoring wells, identification and quantification of fish varieties along with macro-invertebrates for wetland health and surface water quality within freshwater and estuarine wetland ecosystems.

Utilities

Utilities play a fundamental part in our everyday lives, yet we take for granted the vast systems of water, irrigation and sewer lines that run beneath us, and the engineering it took to provide such consistent service. Our utilities market group is a highly motivated and energetic group of professionals dedicated to the water and wastewater industry. Our expertise has brought water to fire hydrants, drinking fountains, and swimming pools throughout Florida and provided wastewater systems for entire communities.



4. Approach

Landscape Architecture



It has been said, "You only get one chance to make a first impression." This adage expresses the primary reasons for developing beautiful landscapes and streetscapes along the main corridors and neighborhood entries within your community. The main portal into this existing residential neighborhood will set the stage for impressions of the community by residents and visitors. The character of this roadway should stand out and reflect that certain level of treatment and attention to detail that represents the lifestyle within the community. At the same time it must emphasize a gracious welcoming into this neighborhood and the variety of amenities it provides.

Our guide for developing a beautiful landscape renovation design will be our focus on complying with the Landscape Committee's goals and "Vision". For this project, the landscape renovation design will include:

- Utilizing "Florida Friendly" and native landscaping,
- Incorporating native and drought tolerant plantings,
- Minimizing landscape maintenance,
- Implementing sustainability with the elimination of standard irrigation practices,
- Compliance with sight visibility requirements,
- Proposed landscape enhancements that provide continuity with existing landscaping surrounding the project area.

Landscape Architecture Services for Community Development Districts (CDD) include:

Design Review for Building Guideline Compliance

- New construction
- Remodeling / Additions
- Color & material change recommendations & approvals

Horticultural Maintenance

- Site walkthrough evaluation & report: Are you paying for too much maintenance? Occasional pruning vs. continual trimming
- Maintenance guide: Excessive trimming...it all looks the same! Fertilization for healthy plants, pest control recommendations

Arboricultural & Coordination Services

- Tree trimming overview & recommendations. Trees can create ongoing concerns if left unattended... insurance implications!
- Coordinate work with Certified Arborists

Design Upgrades to Maintain Property Values:

- Community "Branding" and Master Planning
- Refurbish declining plantings
- Site enhancements with sustainability techniques and Low Impact Development (LID) design
- Landscape modifications, revised plant palette suggestions for better curb appeal, less maintenance, reduced water consumption - sustainability/Florida Friendly/native
- Hardscape refurbishment: fences and buffers, pavements, signs, water features, pools and spas, recreation elements, image & identity, outdoor furniture, etc.
- Landscape lighting design/area lighting design
- Community "Branding" and Master Planning
- Site lighting design
- Refurbishment/enhancements with sustainability techniques and Low Impact Development (LID) design

Irrigation

- Perform a wet check to evaluate proper design & operation
- Design modifications, upgrades & water use improvements
- Water source design and connections (well, potable or reclaim)

Permitting & Compliance

- Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Compliance Audits
- Tree removal permits
- Landscape & Irrigation Certification
- Local government permitting: county, city

Landscape Construction Phase Services

- Plans Preparation
- Bidding Assistance
- Construction Observation & Reporting

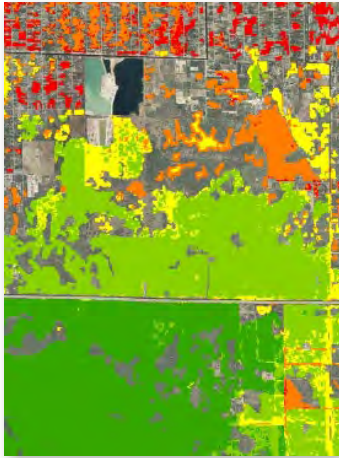


4. Approach

Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

Our team uses ESRI's ArcGIS technology to provide an array of interactive digital mapping, data management and spatial analysis and 3D modeling solutions. Tailored web-based applications may be developed for secured, client-only access or for public presentation of maps and support analysis of spatial data. Using GPS, conventional surveying and subsurface utility engineering, our team can provide GIS utility mapping, including asset management, inventories, systems analysis tools and real time system conditions and monitoring. We locate and identify the elements, attributes and condition of these networks and offer a true working model to our clients. We also offer the support, update and maintenance of our GIS deliverables to ensure that our clients have the most up-to-date and accurate mapping resources available.

Johnson Engineering's GIS team has developed Mobile Mapping applications for iPhone and iPad devices, as well as for some Android and Blackberry mobile devices. These applications allow you to access and view your project specific data layers on your mobile device, and see your current position relative to those layers with an aerial background using your device's GPS location information. Mobile maps are also viewable using standard desktop web browsers. Data layers vary from point based features to linear or polygon features. Our team currently employs this technology to assist field operations for environmental/species mapping, well locations and stormwater facilities.



Mobile Mapping Application Benefits - ArcGIS Application - Uses

- ↳ Navigate to field features like wells, structures, monitoring stations, etc.
- ↳ Illustrate for clients, proposed conditions on site.
- ↳ Visualize multiple projects with aerial backgrounds.
- ↳ Locate and visualize existing/proposed underground facilities.
- ↳ Follow onsite drainage patterns and interaction with regional drainage features.
- ↳ Track and navigate to project assets and amenities
- ↳ Depict and navigate to Boundary Survey and Control monumentation.
- ↳ Overlay and visualize a variety of agency polygon coverages with your project limits like Land Use/Land Cover; Wetlands, Soils, Water Body IDs, FEMA Flood Lines, Zoning, Future Land Use, etc.

WILLINGNESS TO MEET TIME & BUDGET REQUIREMENTS

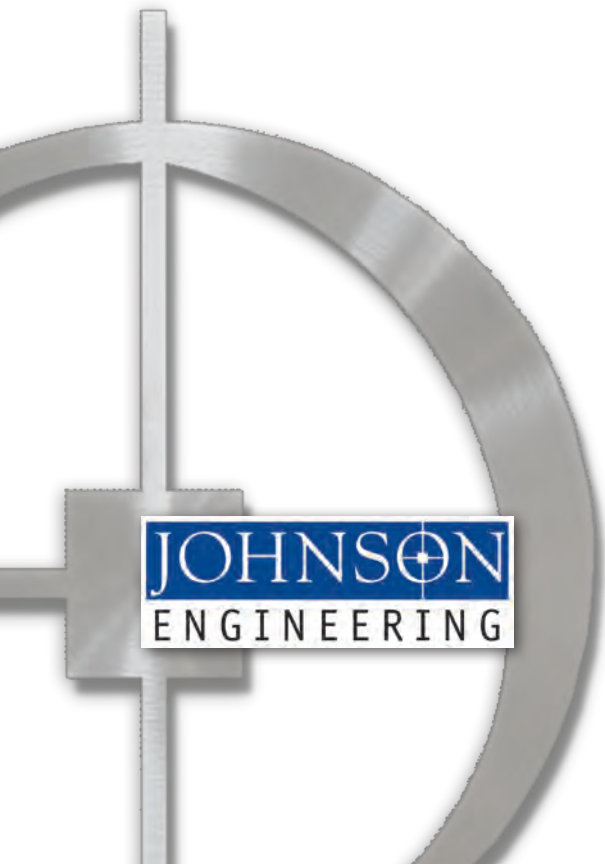
We have a great track record completing quick-turn assignments and we take great pride in developing unique strategies that can help reduce costs. Completing a project within budget and within the scheduled time allotted is our primary goal. Also of major concern is the quality of the product. Attaining these three goals is a matter of prioritizing the company's resources.

Control of the project costs starts in the proposal stage. An in-depth analysis of the proposed project and scope of work, with realistic time-frames and costs, will give the CDD a firm idea of exactly what product they will be getting, when they will get it and how much it will cost.

Should anything unforeseeable delay the project or cause a cost overrun, it is our responsibility to inform you immediately as to the situation. As the consultant, Johnson Engineering will allocate the necessary resources and/or alter the schedule in an effort to accommodate the CDD's needs.

The quality of the product should not suffer in order to meet cost and schedule constraints. Proper planning, experienced personnel, communication between all parties and a workable QA/QC program produces quality products, within budget and on schedule. Johnson Engineering commits to continue providing this cost-efficient and timely service to the The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD, as we have for many other Community Development Districts.





PART I – CONTRACT-SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS

A. CONTRACT INFORMATION

1. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District - District Engineer

2. PUBLIC NOTICE DATE

12/28/18

3. SOLICITATION OF PROJECT NUMBER

B. ARCHITECT-ENGINEER POINT OF CONTACT

4. NAME AND TITLE

Phil Chang, P.E., Project Manager

5. NAME OF FIRM

Johnson Engineering, Inc.

6. TELEPHONE NUMBER

(813) 909-8099

7. FAX NUMBER

(239) 334-3661

8. E-MAIL ADDRESS

pchang@johnsoneng.com

C. PROPOSED TEAM

(Complete this section for the prime contractor and all key subcontractors.)

	<i>(Check)</i>			9. FIRM NAME	10. ADDRESS	11. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT
	PRIME	J-V PARTNER	SUBCON- TRACTOR			
a.	X			Johnson Engineering, Inc. <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	2122 Johnson Street Fort Myers, FL 33901	Project Management, Water Management, Utilities, Surveying, GIS, Environmental, Roadways, Construction Inspection, Planning, Landscape Architecture
b.	X			Johnson Engineering, Inc. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	17900 Hunting Bow Cir Suite 101 Lutz, FL 33558	Project Management, Traffic Engineering, Roadway Construction Inspection, Minor Drainage, Water Management, Environmental
c.				<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
d.				<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
e.				<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
f.				<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		

D. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF PROPOSED TEAM

(Included within proposal)

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Philip Chang, P.E.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Project Manager	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 24	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 7
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) Johnson Engineering, Lutz, Florida			
16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION) Bachelor of Engineering - Civil Engineering		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE) Florida - P.E. Virginia - P.E.	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.) FDEP Qualified Stormwater Management Inspector			

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) South Fork East Community Development District Hillsborough County, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm As District Engineer, Philip provides professional services as requested by the Board and/or staff. He has worked closely with District Counsel on a number of issues. Services have included pond inspections, review/assessment of infrastructure (sidewalks, site grading/drainage, stormwater facilities, etc.), Engineer's report for new bonds, attendance at monthly Board of Supervisor meetings, responding to resident inquiries and communicating with various regulatory agencies including Hillsborough County and SWFWMD.		
b.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Longleaf Community Development District Pasco County, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Philip represents the District as its District Engineer and provides professional services to the Board as needed. Services provided by him and the Johnson Engineering team have included ADA compliance, drainage, roadway improvements, and infrastructure maintenance, resident inquiries and landscape related issues. He has also acted as liaison between the District and the County.		
c.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Cory Lakes Community Development District Pasco County, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Phil represents the District Engineer for the Cory Lakes Community Development District. This District has an extensive stormwater system consisting of several interconnected lakes and wetlands. Our work has included assisting the District to replace large concrete stormwater structures that were in desperate need of repair as well as assisting with general maintenance issues related to failing inlets, pipes and drainage ditches. Other services have included ADA surveys, new concrete sidewalks and assistance with concrete bridge repairs.		
d.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Suncoast CDD Land O'Lakes, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm As District Engineer, Philip provides services to the Board as requested related to sidewalk and roadway assessments, ADA compliance, and inspection of CDD maintained ponds. He also facilitated the landscape design of enhanced right-of-way plantings at the gateway to the community (by our Registered Landscape Architect).		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Andrew Tilton, P.E.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Principal-in-Charge	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 40	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 40

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) Johnson Engineering, LaBelle, Florida

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION) M.E. - Hydraulics B.S. - Civil Engineering	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE) Florida - P.E.
--	---

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.) Co-authored with Dr. B.A. Christensen, "Stormwater Management by Microcomputer" International Conference on the Use of Micros in Fluid Eng., London, England, June 7-8, 1983
--

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
a.	Fort Myers Country Club Fort Myers, Florida	2015	2015
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Johnson Engineering developed and implemented an existing conceptual plan for water quality improvements into a construction plan that could be built in less than six months. The plans included hydrologic and hydraulic information plus water chemistry information with biological data. A combination of treatment were used to remove nutrients from the surface water flowing through the golf course property and reduce downstream impairments in the receiving water. Residential areas north of the course flow through created wetlands as filter marshes with side benefit of attracting wading birds that are fun to watch. Commercial and residential areas to the east have water treated in two wet ponds in series with littoral plantings to assist along the sides. Funding was gathered from a group of sources including the local Community Redevelopment Agency, FDEP grants and the golf course. A great contractor brought the project to closure under budget and within the tight time constraints.		
b.	Midfield Terminal Complex for Lee County Port Authority Fort Myers, Florida	Ongoing	Ongoing
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Andy was involved in the study, design, permitting and provided construction guidance for the water management features of the runway site and the offsite mitigation park. The overall project construction cost was in excess of \$380 million.		
c.	Basin III, Phase 2 Drainage Improvements City of Naples, Florida	2012	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Andy assisted with the design and permitting for the Basin III, Phase II Drainage Improvements. As part of the project our team looked at the entire Basin III to determine how to cost effectively reduce flooding. Andy and his team worked with the City to identify an alternate design that would accomplish the drainage improvements at a cost they could afford to implement. After several iterations, a design that separates some of the low lying areas that flood from the higher areas that do not flood was selected. This allowed us to use smaller pipes to obtain the same drainage improvements. In areas where sufficient right of way existed, swales were constructed to improve water quality and meet state permitting requirements.		
d.	Powell Creek Filter Marsh Fort Myers, Florida	2012	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm The Powell Creek Preserve Filter Marsh will provide pollutant removal and reduction of existing impairments to the Powell Creek watershed by pumping flows into a created 20-acre filter marsh system. Also, the trails adjacent to the marsh will provide educational opportunities. Our team preformed a wide variety of design and permitting activities, including wetland delineation, protected species surveys, mitigation design, environmental permitting and modeling and design of the surface water management system and permitting through SFWMD, ACOE, FWC and Lee County.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME John Curtis	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Environmental	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 20	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 20

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Johnson Engineering, Fort Myers, Florida

16. EDUCATION <i>(DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)</i> B.A. - Biology - 1994	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(STATE AND DISCIPLINE)</i>
--	---

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i> Certified Senior Ecologist, Authorized Gopher Tortoise Agent, Florida Association of Environmental Professionals (Former Treasurer), Ecological Society of America

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
a.	Southwest Florida International Airport - Midfield Terminal Expansion - Project Millennium/Fort Myers, Florida	Ongoing	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Johnson Engineering's Environmental Department was responsible for providing environmental services required at the project site for SFWMD and USACOE permitting and the 7,000 acre offsite mitigation area. The extensive habitat mapping, species surveys, water level data and habitat evaluations formed the input for the overall Mitigation Park management plan and design. The design included over 500 acres of wetland creation and construction cost totaled \$7.4 million. Johnson Engineering also provided construction oversight for the Mitigation Park which in 2004 won a national award from the Airports Council International - North America for environmental excellence. Johnson Engineering currently serves as SWFIA's Environmental and Planning Consultant.		
b.	State Road 739 (Metro Parkway) Extension/Fort Myers, Florida	Ongoing	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Johnson Engineering conducted all the environmental permitting required for the extension of State Road 739 (Metro Parkway) from Six Mile Cypress Parkway to Alico Road. This project involved habitat mapping, protected species surveys, managing for Big Cypress fox squirrel and gopher tortoise involvement, state and federal wetland permitting, mitigation design and implementation. As compensation for wetland impacts associated with the roadway crossing of Six mile Cypress Slough, the wetland mitigation program includes over 284 acres of wetland restoration in Lee County's Six Mile Cypress Slough Preserve.		
c.	Boca Grande Causeway North Swing Bridge Replacement / Placida, Florida	2013	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm The Johnson Engineering environmental team conducted all of the environmental permitting required for the replacement of the Boca Grande Causeway North Swing Bridge. Tasks included SWFWMD and USACOE Environmental Resource and Federal Dredge and Fill Permitting, obtaining USACOE Section 408 Clearance for project involvement within the federal navigation channel, USCG Bridge Permitting, NMFS consultation for smalltooth sawfish (critical habitat), sea turtles and manatee, sea grass surveys, benthic surveys and protected species surveys, and preparation of Biological Assessment Report.		
d.	Pine Island Wastewater Treatment Plant/Pine Island, Florida	2005	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm The Johnson Engineering Environmental team performed all permitting required for the construction of the Pine Island Wastewater Treatment Plant. This project involved working within three different bald eagle nests's primary and secondary zones, relocating gopher tortoises and beautiful pawpaw (an endangered plant), managing for Eastern indigo snakes, wetland impact permitting, mitigation design and implementation, restoring the Matlacha Wastewater Treatment Plant, and securing a submerged lands lease from FDEP.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Jeff Nagle, RLA	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Landscape Architecture	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 33	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 6

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) Johnson Engineering, Fort Myers, Florida
--

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION) B.S./Landscape Architecture Rutgers University, Cook College, 1986	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE) Florida/Landscape Architecture New Jersey/Landscape Architecture
--	---

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.) Florida Registered Landscape Architect, New Jersey Licensed Landscape Architect, New Jersey Licensed Professional Planner, American Society of Landscape Architects member
--

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) South Biscayne Drive Median Landscape Renovations City of North Port, FL	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2014	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE This landscaping project of 1.5 miles of roadway median renovation is located within the ROW of South Biscayne Drive within in the City of North Port. The outdated landscape medians consisted of mainly of Cabbage Palms that were well beyond their peak of maturity. This renovation was the City's response to the surrounding residential community's desire to improve the neighborhoods main roadway character. The final design will include drought tolerant FL friendly plantings to reflect the character of the community and ensure durability, sustainability, and reduced maintenance requirements. Sustainable practices will include hydrant supplemented low volume irrigation, soil amendments with compost and water absorbing polymers to insure plant health and the removal of all turf areas to reduce maintenance effort and costs.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
b.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Rotonda West Entry Signs Charlotte County, FL	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2014	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) 2014
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Jeff was responsible for updating the their existing and deteriorating identity signs at five locations. The scope of this project included the development of a new sign that would embody the character of the community while being sensitive to the budget. Through a series of public meetings and concept development a new sign emerged to reflect this established community and its history.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
c.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Suncoast CDD, Landscape Renovations & Entry Signage Pasco County, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2014	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Our team's job is to design the replacement of existing turf grass within the County ROW along the community's main entry road with a Florida Friendly and aesthetically pleasing landscape treatment. The design required consideration of the roadway landscape restrictions which limited the plant selections to grasses and groundcover to avoid frangibility concerns of trees within the roadway corridor. The final landscape design consists of the removal of the turf within the verge and replacement with plant materials arranged in sweeping masses to provide a sense of vertical and horizontal transition while creating a manageable and pleasing visual entry aesthetic.He also provided the conceptual sign plans as well as the landscape plantings around the signage as part of the CDD's efforts to update their community signage and to enhance the appearance at the gateway to the community. His efforts included developing concepts for a new community logo that was consistent with the community's personality and surroundings.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
d.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Harbor Trail & Wayfinding Parmely Street Charlotte County, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) Ongoing
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE This project will both visually and physically enhance the existing corridor connection from the heavily traveled US 41 to the existing and historically significant Bayshore Live Oak Park. Landscape architectural design enhancements include a gateway entry sign at the US Highway 41 entry, way-finding signage for Bayshore Live Oak Park, accessible sidewalk , aesthetically enhanced street intersections, decorative roadway lighting including banners, enhanced and decorative regulatory signage, and visually pleasing Florida Friendly landscaping and low volume irrigation. The landscape architectural improvements were designed to improve both the pedestrian and vehicular experience within this roadway corridor and establish character branding within Charlotte Harbor.	<input type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
 (Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Tremayne Whitfield	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Construction Observation	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 15	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 13

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)
Johnson Engineering, Lutz, Florida

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION) Bachelor of Science - Computer Visualization Technology	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE)
---	--

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
a.	Longleaf Community Development District New Port Richey, Florida	Ongoing	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Tremayne has provided general construction observation for capital improvement projects as well as infrastructure maintenance repairs within the CDD. His other duties have included a field review of nearly 300 storm structures as part of a community-wide storm infrastructure condition assessment study.		
b.	Suncoast Community Development District Land O'Lakes, Florida	Ongoing	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Tremayne has completed several pond inspections under the direct supervision of the District Engineer in order to comply with the Southwest Florida Water Management District's regular periodic inspection of CDD maintained stormwater management ponds as required under the conditions of the Environmental Resource Permit.		
c.	South Fork East Community Development District Riverview, Florida	Ongoing	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Tremayne has provided support on a variety of projects within the District including vehicle safe sight distance assessments, stormwater management pond inspections, sidewalk hazard assessments and ADA compliance surveys.		
d.	Forest Creek Community Development District Parrish, Florida	Ongoing	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Tremayne has completed a number of sidewalk surveys to identify trip hazards and damaged sidewalk within this community. His efforts have identified close to 100 locations requiring repairs.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Matthew Howard, P.S.M.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Surveying & Mapping	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 40	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 16
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Johnson Engineering, LaBelle, Florida			
16. EDUCATION <i>(DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)</i>		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(STATE AND DISCIPLINE)</i> Florida - P.S.M.	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i>			

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Babcock Ranch Community Lee and Charlotte County, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2007	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Matt was the surveyor in charge for the 17,000 acre parcel retained for development. Surveying efforts included a boundary survey of the entire parcel, horizontal and vertical location of existing wells, horizontal and vertical location of new piezometers, cross-sections and topographical data for existing flow ways.		
b.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Spanish Creek Preserve Lee County, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2007	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Matt was the surveyor in charge for the topographic survey of the preserve and creek flow way south to the Caloosahatchee River. This survey provided cross-sections of the flow way, profile lines across the preserve (from the Eastern boundary to the Western boundary) and location of water control structures (both horizontal and vertical).		
c.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Lykes Bros. Inc. Glades County, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2008	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Matt is the surveyor on charge for Muse Village, a 600 acre development site in Southwest Glades County. This project included boundary survey, topographic survey, wetland location, off-site cross-sections and horizontal and vertical location of piezometers.		
d.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> United States Sugar Corporation Glades, Hendry, Palm Beach Counties, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2009	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Matt was the project manager for United States Sugar Corporation surveys from July 2008 – February 2009. Management of six field crews and over twenty office personnel, professional and technical. This project included boundary survey and mapping of approximately 85,000 acres in Hendry, Glades and Palm Beach counties. Johnson Engineering prepared boundary surveys and right-of-way mapping for approximately sixty miles of United States Sugar Corporation railroad. Our firm was tasked with vesting deeds mapping, deeds in / deeds out, for +/- 187,000 acres of land owned by United States Sugar Corporation in Hendry, Glades and Palm Beach county. This project included mapping of drainage canals in all of the 298 drainage districts within United States Sugar Corporation lands, by our firm.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Michael Dickey, P.E.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Utilities	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 19	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 17

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) Johnson Engineering, Fort Myers, Florida
--

16. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization) B.S. - Civil Engineering	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (State And Discipline) Florida - P.E.
--	---

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.) Haestad Methods, Water Distribution Design and Modeling, American Water Works Association

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
a.	Southwest 6 & 7 Utility Extension Project Areas 1&2 Cape Coral, Florida	2012	Ongoing
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm As project manager, Mike is responsible for providing utility improvements to approximately 1,100 existing residential properties as part of Cape Corals Southwest 6 & 7 utility extension program. Areas 1 and 2 include approximately 53,000 linear feet of gravity sewer main; 56,000 linear feet of potable water main; 58,000 linear feet of irrigation main; two wastewater pump stations; 9,800 linear feet of wastewater force main; and 5,400 linear feet of storm drain improvements. The construction cost for all improvements in these two areas was \$12.5 million. Johnson Engineering is providing the value engineering, plan adoption of previous design, design modifications, pump station design, permitting, bidding assistance and construction phase services. The estimated construction cost is \$12.5 million.		
b.	16" Water Main U.S. 41 from Rattlesnake Hammock to Barefoot Williams Road, Collier County, Florida	2005	2007
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Mike was the project manager responsible for the design for approximately 15,800 linear feet of 16" water main that was installed within the median of U.S. 41 from Rattlesnake Hammock to Barefoot Williams Road in Collier County. Key design elements included proposing an alignment that would minimize traffic disturbance on U.S. 41, coordinating with FDOT to allow for the main to be installed within the median and preparing maintenance of traffic plan to allow for night work. To avoid open cutting turn lanes approximately Johnson Engineering provided the survey, design, permitting, bidding assistance and construction phase services.		
c.	91st & 92st Water Main Replacement Naples, Florida		Ongoing
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm As project manager, Mike is responsible for the replacement of approximately 10,000 linear feet of 12" and 8" water main in Collier County along 91st and 92nd Street located within the Naples Park area. Key design elements included indentifying an alignment within congested rights of way that would accomplish project goals while minimizing impacts to the existing residents and allow the existing asbestos cement water main to remain in service during construction. Design also included provisions to remove the entire AC water main once the new system was in service. Johnson Engineering provided the survey, design, permitting and bidding service for this project.		
d.	Hickory Boulevard Water Main Bonita Springs, Florida	2009	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Mike was the project manager responsible for the replacing approximately 12,500 linear feet of 16" water main in Bonita Springs along Hickory Boulevard from Bonita Beach Road to Estero Blvd. Due to limited available right way, the project required a design that limited disturbance to the local residents, maintained traffic flow, maintained bike path access and limited removal of existing landscaping. Through frequent coordination meetings with residents and Lee County the project was successfully completed with minimal complaints. Johnson Engineering provided the survey, design, permitting, bidding services and construction management.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Michael Lohr, P.S.M.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT GIS	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 31	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 31

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)
Johnson Engineering, Fort Myers, Florida

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION) A.A./Chemical Engineering/Jefferson Technical College 1974	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE) Florida - P.S.M. LS # 5916
--	---

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)
Florida Surveying and Mapping Society

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
a.	Lee County Utilities - Upper Estero River Basin Historic Imagery and GIS Land Use Analysis	Ongoing	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Mike has the overall responsibility for GIS analysis including georeferencing historic aerial photography for hundreds of individual imagery tiles dating back to 1944 in seven different time series for use in GIS analysis depicting land use changes since 1944. Work includes watershed basin delineations based on historic aeriels and various topographic data sources.		
b.	2409 Acre Seven Star Survey Southeast Hendry County near Big Cypress Seminole Reservation	2008	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Mike was the surveyor in responsible charge for this large survey in southeast Hendry County located near Kissimmee Billy Strand and west of the Big Cypress Indian Reservation. The final product was a Boundary Survey aggregating 3 adjacent parcels of previous agricultural lands including recovery of 9 section corners and monumentation for existing drainage easements on and adjacent to the property. In addition, one new parcel of approximately 25 acres was created. Project required coordination with landowners and Seminole Tribe of Florida representatives. GIS applications were used in completing this work including high resolution aerial imagery dated 2007 and internal sharing of project information utilizing network and web based Google Earth KMZ files.		
c.	Babcock Ranch Community Charlotte & Lee Counties, Florida	2005-Ongoing	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Mike performed GIS mapping services and remote data collection responsibilities for proposed development of more than 17,000 acres. Services included installation, programming, calibration of approximately 150 electronic water level sensors and rain gages used to assess baseline conditions and permit requirements in the area. Data management and production of water level charts is also a part of the ongoing task, as well as managing flow measurements and water quality sampling at 23 locations on a monthly basis. Mike is also responsible for providing aerial and GIS mapping services in support of multiple permit application processes., as well as deployment of web based GIS mapping applications. Mike has also developed several Sketch and Descriptions required for permitting processes and reviews survey work on Babcock done for the landowner by other consultants.		
d.	The Brooks Community Development District GIS Web Mapping Estero, south Lee County, Florida	2009	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Mike has developed a web based mapping application for use by managers of The Brooks CDD, integrating parcel information, current aerial imagery, downloaded scanned files of county public records for deeds, legal descriptions and condominium declarations, photography, lake and conservation easements into a mapping service accessible via internet connection. The web based application has parcel hyperlinks to the property appraiser web sites to access current ownership information.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Ryan Bell, P.E., PTOE	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Roadways/Traffic	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 20	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 17
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) Johnson Engineering, Fort Myers, Florida			
16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION) B.S. - Civil Engineering		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE) Florida - P.E. Florida - P.T.O.E.	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.) ASCE, FES, FDOT certified in Asphalt I, Asphalt II, QC Manager, Advanced MOT and Troxler			

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) S.R. 31 Widening Lee & Charlotte Counties, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2008	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Ryan is the project manager for four miles of two to four-lane roadway widening including drainage adjacent to Babcock Ranch.		
b.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Aqui Esta Drive City of Punta Gorda, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) 2011
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Ryan was the project manager for two miles of two-lane roadway reconstruction including bridge replacement over the Venice Canal.		
c.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Helms Road Hendry County, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Ryan is the project manager for design of approximately three miles of new four-lane roadway in Hendry County including all associated drainage, permitting, signalization and signing and marking. This project is currently underway.		
d.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Ben Hill Griffin Parkway Widening Lee County, Florida	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2004	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) 2005
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm This project included widening improvements for one mile of a four- to six-lane divided arterial including signalization. Construction cost approximately \$2.1 million. Ryan served as CEI project engineer responsible for management of inspection staff and all aspects of the CEI services contract.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Laura DeJohn, AICP	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Planning	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 17	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 14

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Johnson Engineering, Fort Myers, Florida
--

16. EDUCATION <i>(Degree and Specialization)</i> Master of Planning - American Urbanism Bachelor of City Planning - Design	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(State And Discipline)</i> AICP (American Institute of Certified Planners)
--	--

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i> Member, APA (American Planning Association)

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
a.	Cook Property PUD Collier County, Florida	Ongoing	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Laura was responsible for processing rezone application for new 40-acre residential PUD. She coordinated site design, arranged neighborhood information meeting, and processed rezone application with County staff through the Environmental Advisory Committee, Planning Commission and Board of County Commission.		
b.	20-acre Immokalee Road Site Collier County, Florida	2004	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Laura was responsible for the project feasibility analysis for 20-acre site. She prepared a comprehensive report assessing land use, zoning, utilities, transportation, environmental, and site design potential for due diligence assessment.		
c.	Living Word Family Church Collier County, Florida	Ongoing	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Laura was responsible for processing conditional use application for a new 18-acre church site. She performed preliminary planning assessment, coordinated site design, arranged neighborhood information meeting, and processed conditional use application with County staff through the Environmental Advisory Committee, Planning Commission and Board of County Commission.		
d.	Miromar Square Corporate Center Lee County, Florida	Ongoing	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm Laura prepared commercial planned development and notice of proposed change applications for an 18-acre office and hotel site, coordinated master concept plan, Estero Community Planning Panel presentation, and processed applications with County staff, hearing examiner and Board of County Commissioners.		

<p>F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</p> <p><i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i></p>	<p>20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER</p> <p style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">1</p>
--	--

<p>21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)</p> <p>South Fork East Community Development District Hillsborough County, Florida</p>	<p>22. YEARS COMPLETED</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td> <td style="width: 50%;">CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Ongoing</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>	Ongoing	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>				
Ongoing					

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

<p>a. PROJECT OWNER</p> <p>Meritus Districts</p>	<p>b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME</p> <p>Ms. Debby Nussel</p>	<p>c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER</p> <p>(813) 397-5120</p>
---	--	--

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Johnson Engineering serves as the District Engineer for this community in the Riverview area of Hillsborough County. Our services have included assisting the community with its efforts to expand their existing amenity center, preparation of conceptual site layouts, providing public workshops, responding to resident inquiries, pond inspections, sidewalk assessments, Engineer's reports for bonds and confirmation of the condition of infrastructure that is to be incorporated into the CDD.



Survey and landscape architecture services were also provided by in-house staff as requested by the Board.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME Johnson Engineering	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Lutz, Florida	(3) ROLE Water Management, Roads, Landscape Architecture, Wetlands
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

<p>F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</p> <p><i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i></p>	<p>20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER</p> <p style="font-size: 24pt;">2</p>
--	---

<p>21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)</p> <p>Suncoast Community Development District Pasco County, Florida</p>	<p>22. YEARS COMPLETED</p>	
	<p>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</p> <p style="font-size: 18pt; color: blue;">Ongoing</p>	<p>CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)</p> <p style="font-size: 18pt; color: blue;">N/A</p>

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

<p>a. PROJECT OWNER</p> <p>Suncoast Community Development District</p>	<p>b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME</p> <p>Mr. Brian Howell</p>	<p>c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER</p> <p>(813) 397-5121</p>
---	--	--

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Johnson Engineering was selected to provide professional engineering services for the Suncoast Community Development District in Pasco County, Florida in August 2013.



Our work has included inspection of stormwater detention ponds (for SWFWMD Certification), review of and recommendations pertaining to contractor proposals, facilitating discussions between the Board of Supervisors and County staff, identifying and reporting roadway structural issues and responding to resident inquiries.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	<p>(1) FIRM NAME</p> <p>Johnson Engineering</p>	<p>(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)</p> <p>Lutz, Florida</p>	<p>(3) ROLE</p> <p>Water Management, Roads, Landscape Architecture, Wetlands</p>
b.	<p>(1) FIRM NAME</p>	<p>(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)</p>	<p>(3) ROLE</p>
c.	<p>(1) FIRM NAME</p>	<p>(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)</p>	<p>(3) ROLE</p>
d.	<p>(1) FIRM NAME</p>	<p>(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)</p>	<p>(3) ROLE</p>
e.	<p>(1) FIRM NAME</p>	<p>(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)</p>	<p>(3) ROLE</p>

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER 3
---	---

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Longleaf Community Development District Pasco County, Florida	22. YEARS COMPLETED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> Ongoing</td> </tr> </table>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> Ongoing
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> Ongoing		

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER Longleaf Community Development District	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME Mr. Brian Howell	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER (813) 397-5121, ext. 304
---	--	--

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT
(Include scope, size, and cost)

Johnson Engineering has provided professional engineering services for the Longleaf Community Development District in Pasco County, Florida since 2009.

The work includes establishment, reports for bonds, processing National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit compliance, assisting during the construction and development process, as well as during the operation and maintenance of the CDD.

Our team recently provided design oversight, bidding, contract administration, and construction observation services for infrastructure repairs to a number of CDD maintained roads and drainage facilities.



25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME Johnson Engineering	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Lutz, Florida	(3) ROLE Water Management, Roads, ADA Compliance for Recreation
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

<p>F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</p> <p><i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i></p>	<p>20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER</p> <p style="font-size: 24pt;">4</p>
--	---

<p>21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)</p> <p>Cory Lake Community Development District Tampa, Florida</p>	<p>22. YEARS COMPLETED</p>	
	<p>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</p> <p style="font-size: 18pt; color: blue;">Ongoing</p>	<p>CONSTRUCTION <i>(if applicable)</i></p>

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

<p>a. PROJECT OWNER</p> <p>Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC.</p>	<p>b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME</p> <p>Mr. Chuck Adams</p>	<p>c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER</p> <p>(239) 498-9020</p>
---	---	--

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Johnson Engineering is the District Engineer for the Cory Lakes Community Development District. This District has an extensive stormwater system consisting of several interconnected lakes and wetlands. Our work has included assisting the District to replace large concrete stormwater structures that were in desperate need of repair as well as assisting with general maintenance issues related to failing inlets, pipes and drainage ditches. Other services have included ADA surveys, new concrete sidewalks and assistance with concrete bridge repairs.



25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	<p>(1) FIRM NAME</p> <p>Johnson Engineering</p>	<p>(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i></p> <p>Lutz, Florida</p>	<p>(3) ROLE</p> <p>Water Management, ADA Surveys, Sidewalks</p>
b.	<p>(1) FIRM NAME</p>	<p>(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i></p>	<p>(3) ROLE</p>
c.	<p>(1) FIRM NAME</p>	<p>(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i></p>	<p>(3) ROLE</p>
d.	<p>(1) FIRM NAME</p>	<p>(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i></p>	<p>(3) ROLE</p>
e.	<p>(1) FIRM NAME</p>	<p>(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i></p>	<p>(3) ROLE</p>

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WITH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATION FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

5

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

**Verandah West Community Development District - District Engineer
Lee County, Florida**

22. YEARS COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

**Verandah West Community
Development District**

b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME

Mr. Chuck Adams

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

(239) 498-9020

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Johnson Engineering prepared the original Engineer's Report and amendments, along with the other items in the Verandah West Community, located in Lee County, Florida.

During construction, portions of the community assets were reviewed by our team prior to acquisition by the CDD. This included review of construction documents, on-site testing and certifications to the regulatory agencies. We also assisted with delineation of conservation areas and private lands within the District for the division of maintenance responsibilities.



19. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
a.	Johnson Engineering, Inc.	Fort Myers, Florida	Water Management, Utilities and Environmental Permitting
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

<p>F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</p> <p><i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i></p>	<p>20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER</p> <p style="font-size: 24pt;">6</p>
--	---

<p>21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)</p> <p>The Brooks of Bonita Springs Community Development District Lee County, Florida</p>	<p>22. YEARS COMPLETED</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">CONSTRUCTION <i>(if applicable)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Ongoing</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Ongoing</td> </tr> </table>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(if applicable)</i>	Ongoing	Ongoing
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(if applicable)</i>				
Ongoing	Ongoing				

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

<p>a. PROJECT OWNER</p> <p>Wrathell, Hunt & Associates</p>	<p>b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME</p> <p>Mr. Chuck Adams</p>	<p>c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER</p> <p>(239) 498-9020</p>
---	---	--

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Johnson Engineering is the District Engineer for The Brooks CDD in South Lee County, Florida. Our team provides professional engineering services, including establishment, reports for bonds, assisting during the construction and development process, as well as during the operation and maintenance of the CDD.

During the construction and the development process, Johnson Engineering prepared Engineer's Reports and amendments, when needed, and reviewed and approved requisitions from bond proceeds. We participate in the operation and maintenance with the CDD through work of facilities modifications, GATSB 34, as well as modifications to the water management system. Our team also provides site planning, zoning and permit applications.



25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME Johnson Engineering	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Fort Myers, Florida	(3) ROLE Water Management, Development and Planning
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WITH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATION FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

7

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

**Pelican Marsh Community Development District - District Engineer
Lee County, Florida**

22. YEARS COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Pelican Marsh CDD

b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME

Mr. Neil Dorrill

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

(239) 592-9115

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Johnson Engineering has provided general engineering services for the Pelican Marsh CDD in North Collier County, Florida since 2002. The services we have provided the District include reviewing the stormwater system when flooding has occurred throughout the community, reviewing offsite impacts of existing and proposed facilities affecting the stormwater system and assisting with improving the access control facilities, and reviewing roadway signage and sight distance issues.

Our engineering services have included preparing amended Engineer's Reports, review and approve requisitions, and an asset summary. We also provided site planning, zoning, and permit applications for perimeter fencing and an on-site maintenance facility which was completed in May 2010. An analysis of the affect of off-site developments that convey stormwater runoff through the community was made to minimize adverse impacts to the community. The analysis included monitoring of extreme rainfall events and observations of the piped conveyance system. We have also worked with the district attorney to establish values for infrastructure owned by the CDD that were going to be impacted by road widening projects and required adjustments.

Last fall, the community began a multi-year roadway paving of the main roads. Our transportation group provided a pavement condition report and construction engineering and inspection services during the completed paving project to monitor the contractors performance and verify invoicing quantities.



19. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME Johnson Engineering, Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Fort Myers, Florida	(3) ROLE Water Management, Wetlands and Roads
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

<p>F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</p> <p><i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i></p>	<p>20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER</p> <p style="font-size: 24pt;">8</p>
--	---

<p>21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)</p> <p>District Engineer - Pine Air Lakes Community Development District Collier County, Florida</p>	<p>22. YEARS COMPLETED</p>	
	<p>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</p> <p style="font-size: 18pt; color: blue;">Ongoing</p>	<p>CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)</p> <p style="font-size: 18pt; color: blue;">Ongoing</p>

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

<p>a. PROJECT OWNER</p> <p>Pine Air Lakes Community Development District</p>	<p>b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME</p> <p>Mr. Rich Hans</p>	<p>c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER</p> <p>(954) 721-8681</p>
---	---	--

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Johnson Engineering provides professional engineering services for Pine Air Lakes Community Development District located in Collier County, Florida. The work includes establishment, reports for bonds, assisting during the construction and development process, as well as during the operation and maintenance of the CDD.

During the construction and the development process, our team prepared the Engineer's Reports and amendments, when needed, and reviewed and approved requisitions from bond proceeds. We participate in the operation and maintenance with the CDD through work of facilities modifications, as well as modifications to the water management system. Our team also provides site planning, zoning and permit applications.



25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME Johnson Engineering	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State) Fort Myers, Florida	(3) ROLE Water Management, Development, Planning, Roads
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

9

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

**Pelican Preserve
Lee County - Florida**

22. YEARS COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)

Ongoing

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Meritus Districts

b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME

Mr. Brian Lamb

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

(813) 397-5121

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT (Include scope, size, and cost)

At the request of the Pelican Preserve Committee of Gateway Services Community Development District, our team performed a lake bank and preserve evaluation in preparation for the request for proposal of the maintenance of these community assets. The community had to meet permit requirements for erosion on their ponds and exotic plants in preserve. The needed recommendations on what they could do economically and help prioritizing what needed to be done to get the permit. Our evaluation report included recommended language for performance based language in a selected vendors contract.



25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE
	Johnson Engineering	Fort Myers, Florida	Water Management, Environmental
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION (City and State)	(3) ROLE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER 10
---	--

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Babcock Ranch Community Independent Special District - District Engineer Charlotte County, Florida	22. YEARS COMPLETED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">CONSTRUCTION <i>(if applicable)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Ongoing</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Ongoing</td> </tr> </table>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(if applicable)</i>	Ongoing	Ongoing
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(if applicable)</i>				
Ongoing	Ongoing				

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION
--

a. PROJECT OWNER Kitson & Partners, LLC.	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME Mr. John Broderick	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER (941) 235-6907
---	--	--

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*
 Johnson Engineering prepared the original Engineer's Report to support the bond validation. This district was originally over 13,000 acres located in the southeast portion of Charlotte County. It is now over 17,000 acres with adjacent lands in northern Lee County added to it.

As one of the district engineers, we provide engineering, environmental, and surveying services for the community. We are currently working on a revised Engineers Report for bond validation for the expanded District boundary with the addition of some more services. Environmental monitoring for permit compliance is ongoing as the community grows and additional permits are obtained.



25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT
--

a.	(1) FIRM NAME Johnson Engineering	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Fort Myers, Florida	(3) ROLE Water Management, Permitting, Utilities, Roads, and Environmental
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

H. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

30. PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED BY THE AGENCY. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED.

When Johnson Engineering was established in 1946, much of Florida was an undisturbed land. More than 72 years later we have seen a boom in development and a tremendous population growth alter the landscape permanently. Johnson Engineering has been helping guide private companies, and city, county, and state governmental institutions through these changes and the challenges they create.

Just as Florida has transformed dramatically over the years, so has Johnson Engineering. What started as one man surveying Florida's west coast has developed into a team of more than 120 professionals throughout Florida, offering their expertise in a broad spectrum of engineering disciplines. Our team provides civil engineering design for land development, planning and landscape architecture, utilities, transportation design, and construction engineering and inspection. Our surveying and mapping group specializes in utility mapping, transportation surveying, hydrographic surveying, and geographic information systems and our water resource management group provides environmental consulting, surface water management, water quality studies, and water supply services.

Our extensive list of well-known Florida airport facilities, roads, shopping centers, schools, hospitals, residential communities, resorts and commercial developments show our continued responsibility in developing Florida's communities.

The company has offices in Lutz, Port Charlotte, Fort Myers, LaBelle, Clewiston, Miami, and Naples.

While Johnson Engineering is focused on growing and evolving to continue serving the needs of Florida, it remains true to its past and the values upon which the company was founded.

Depth of Experience

Centuries of combined experience has immersed our team of licensed professionals into Florida's geography, giving a rare perspective into development of the area and an appreciation of the changes.

Full Range of Services

Specialized teams of engineers, planners, landscape architects, surveyors, ecologists, water resources experts, transportation and utility designers provide all aspects needed to complete every project.

Long Term Commitment

Our team's average tenure with Johnson Engineering is 13 years, 53% of our employees have been here for more than 10 years, and an unprecedented 21% have been with us for more than 20 years, showing our team's continuity and dedication to the area.

Local Presence

Over 72 years of service provides invaluable historical data throughout Florida and conveniently located offices means prompt communication through every step of your project.

I. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

31. SIGNATURE



32. DATE

1/11/19

33. NAME AND TITLE

Phil Chang, P.E., Project Manager

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION Number (if any)

PART II – GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work)


2a. FIRM (OR BRANCH OFFICE) NAME Johnson Engineering, Inc.			3. YEAR ESTABLISHED 1946	4. DUNS NUMBER 048177498
2b. STREET 2122 Johnson Street			5. OWNERSHIP	
2c. CITY Fort Myers			2d. STATE FL	2e. ZIP CODE 33901
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE Phil Chang, P.E., Project Manager			7. NAME OF FIRM (If block 2a is a branch office)	
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (239) 334-0046		6c. E-MAIL ADDRESS pchang@johnsoneng.com		
8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) (if any) N/A			8b. YR. ESTABLISHED	8c. DUNS NUMBER

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE				10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS		
a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. No. of Employees		a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number (see below)
		(1) FIRM	(2) BRANCH			
02	Administrative	18	15	C15	Construction Management	6
07	Biologist	0	0	D01	Dams (Concrete; Arch)	1
08	CADD Technician	28	24	E09	Environmental Impact Studies	6
12	Civil Engineer	13	7	E10	Environ. & Natural Resource	2
15	Construction Inspector	9	10	G04	Geographic Information System	4
16	Construction Manager	1	1	H07	Highways; Streets; Parking Lots	6
19	Ecologist	8	5	H09	Hospital & Medical Facilities	3
21	Electrical Engineer	1	1	I06	Irrigation; Drainage	6
23	Environmental Engineer	1	1	L02	Land Surveying	7
24	Environmental Scientist	3	3	L03	Landscape Architecture	2
29	GIS Specialist	1	1	P05	Planning (Community; Regional)	6
30	Geologist	3	3	R04	Recreation Facilities	3
33	Hydrographic Surveyor	2	2	R11	Rivers; Canals; Waterway; Flood	2
38	Land Surveyor	18	14	S10	Surveying; Platting; Mapping	7
39	Landscape Architect	2	2	S13	Storm Water Handling & Fac.	2
47	Planner: Urban/Regional	3	2	W02	Water Res.; Hydro; Ground Wat.	2
48	Project Manager	1	1	Z01	Zoning; Land Use Studies	3
58	Technician/Analyst	1	1			
60	Transportation Engineer	3	1			
62	Water Resources Engineer	4	1			
Total		120	95			

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS (Insert revenue index number show at right)		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER			
a. Federal Work	N/A	1. Less than \$100,000	2. \$100,000 to less than \$250,000	3. \$250,000 to less than \$500,000	4. \$500,000 to less than \$1 million
b. Non-Federal Work	8	5. \$1 million to less than \$2 million	6. \$2 million to less than \$5 million	7. \$5 million to less than \$10 million	8. \$10 million to less than \$25 million
c. Total Work	8			9. \$25 million to less than \$50 million	10. \$50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The forgoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE 		b. DATE 1/11/19
c. NAME AND TITLE Phil Chang, P.E., Project Manager		

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION Number (if any)

PART II – GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work)


2a. FIRM (OR BRANCH OFFICE) NAME Johnson Engineering, Inc.			3. YEAR ESTABLISHED 1946	4. DUNS NUMBER 048177498
2b. STREET 17900 Hunting Bow Circle, Suite 101			5. OWNERSHIP	
2c. CITY Lutz			2d. STATE FL	2e. ZIP CODE 33558
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE Phil Chang, P.E., Project Manager			7. NAME OF FIRM (If block 2a is a branch office)	
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (239) 334-0046		6c. E-MAIL ADDRESS pchang@johnsoneng.com		
8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) (if any) N/A			8b. YR. ESTABLISHED	8c. DUNS NUMBER

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE				10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS		
a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. No. of Employees		a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number (see below)
		(1) FIRM	(2) BRANCH			
02	Administrative	18	0	C15	Construction Management	6
07	Biologist	0	0	D01	Dams (Concrete; Arch)	1
08	CADD Technician	28	1	E09	Environmental Impact Studies	6
12	Civil Engineer	13	1	E10	Environ. & Natural Resource	2
15	Construction Inspector	9	0	G04	Geographic Information System	4
16	Construction Manager	1	0	H07	Highways; Streets; Parking Lots	6
19	Ecologist	8	0	H09	Hospital & Medical Facilities	3
21	Electrical Engineer	1	0	I06	Irrigation; Drainage	6
23	Environmental Engineer	1	0	L02	Land Surveying	7
24	Environmental Scientist	3	0	L03	Landscape Architecture	2
29	GIS Specialist	1	0	P05	Planning (Community; Regional)	6
30	Geologist	3	0	R04	Recreation Facilities	3
33	Hydrographic Surveyor	2	0	R11	Rivers; Canals; Waterway; Flood	2
38	Land Surveyor	18	0	S10	Surveying; Platting; Mapping	7
39	Landscape Architect	2	0	S13	Storm Water Handling & Fac.	2
47	Planner: Urban/Regional	3	0	W02	Water Res.; Hydro; Ground Wat.	2
48	Project Manager	1	0	Z01	Zoning; Land Use Studies	3
58	Technician/Analyst	1	0			
60	Transportation Engineer	3	0			
62	Water Resources Engineer	4	0			
Total		120	2			

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS (Insert revenue index number show at right)		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER			
a. Federal Work	N/A	1. Less than \$100,000	2. \$100,000 to less than \$250,000	3. \$250,000 to less than \$500,000	4. \$500,000 to less than \$1 million
b. Non-Federal Work	8	5. \$1 million to less than \$2 million	6. \$2 million to less than \$5 million	7. \$5 million to less than \$10 million	8. \$10 million to less than \$25 million
c. Total Work	8			9. \$25 million to less than \$50 million	10. \$50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The forgoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE 	b. DATE 1/11/19
c. NAME AND TITLE Phil Chang, P.E., Project Manager	

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1-2
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	3-6
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	7
Statement of Activities	8
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	9
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	10
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	11
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	12
Notes to the Financial Statements	13-20
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	21
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	22
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i>	23-24
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES, REQUIRED BY RULE 10.556(10) OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA	25
MANAGEMENT LETTER PURSUANT TO THE RULES OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA	26-27



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

951 Yamato Road • Suite 280
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
(561) 994-9299 • (800) 299-4728
Fax (561) 994-5823
www.graucpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Supervisors
The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Hillsborough County, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District, Hillsborough County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the District as of September 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 31, 2019, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

We have also issued our report dated January 31, 2019, on our consideration of the District's compliance with the requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, as required by Rule 10.556(10) of the Auditor General of the State of Florida. The purpose of that report is to provide an opinion based on our examination conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.



January 31, 2019

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Our discussion and analysis of The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District, Hillsborough County, Florida ("District") provides a narrative overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the District's Independent Auditor's Report, basic financial statements, accompanying notes and supplementary information to the basic financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The liabilities of the District exceeded its assets at the close of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 resulting in a net position deficit balance of (\$38,867).
- The change in the District's total net position in comparison with the prior fiscal year was \$411,209, an increase. The key components of the District's net position and change in net position are reflected in the table in the government-wide financial analysis section.
- At September 30, 2018, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$786,652, a decrease of (\$910,764) in comparison with the prior fiscal year. The total fund balance is restricted for debt service and capital projects, non-spendable for prepaid items and deposits, and the remainder is unassigned fund balance which is available for spending at the District's discretion.

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as the introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the residual amount being reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements include all governmental activities that are principally supported by special assessments and Developer revenues. The District does not have any business-type activities. The governmental activities of the District include general government (management) and physical environment.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The District has one fund category, governmental funds.

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflow of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains three governmental funds for external reporting. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund and capital projects fund, all of which are considered major funds.

The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of an entity's financial position. In the case of the District, liabilities exceeded assets at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

Key components of the District's net position are reflected in the following table:

NET POSITION		
SEPTEMBER 30,		
	2018	2017
Assets, excluding capital assets	\$ 803,842	\$ 1,764,985
Capital assets, net of depreciation	5,671,191	4,456,792
Total assets	6,475,033	6,221,777
Current liabilities	141,588	184,641
Long-term liabilities	6,372,312	6,487,212
Total liabilities	6,513,900	6,671,853
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	(701,121)	(2,030,420)
Restricted	607,701	1,580,014
Unrestricted	54,553	330
Total net position	\$ (38,867)	\$ (450,076)

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

The District's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, land improvements, and infrastructure) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. These assets are used to provide services to residents; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The restricted portion of the District's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position may be used to meet the District's other obligations.

The District's net position increased during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The majority of the increase represents the extent to which ongoing program revenues exceeded the cost of operations.

Key elements of the change in net position are reflected in the following table:

	CHANGES IN NET POSITION	
	FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30,	
	2018	2017
Revenues:		
Program revenues		
Charges for services	\$ 884,240	\$ 179,578
Operating grants and contributions	13,048	472,544
Capital grants and contributions	10,805	7,795
General revenues	68	-
Total revenues	<u>908,161</u>	<u>659,917</u>
Expenses:		
General government	51,972	108,898
Physical environment	145,989	74,199
Interest	298,991	303,001
Total expenses	<u>496,952</u>	<u>486,098</u>
Change in net position	411,209	173,819
Net position - beginning	(450,076)	(623,895)
Net position - ending	<u>\$ (38,867)</u>	<u>\$ (450,076)</u>

As noted above and in the statement of activities, the cost of all governmental activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 was \$496,952. The costs of the District's activities were primarily funded by program revenues. The majority of program revenues are comprised of assessments and the remaining amount consists of interest income. The increase in assessments is the result of a 10% per unit increase in operations and maintenance assessments and an increase in the number of units billed for debt service in the current year. In total, expenses, including depreciation, increased slightly from the prior fiscal year. The majority of the increase is related landscape maintenance.

GENERAL BUDGETING HIGHLIGHTS

An operating budget was adopted and maintained by the governing board for the District pursuant to the requirements of Florida Statutes. The budget is adopted using the same basis of accounting that is used in preparation of the fund financial statements. The legal level of budgetary control, the level at which expenditures may not exceed budget, is in the aggregate. Any budget amendments that increase the aggregate budgeted appropriations must be approved by the Board of Supervisors. Actual general fund expenditures did not exceed appropriations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At September 30, 2018, the District had \$5,671,191 invested in infrastructure in progress. More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in the notes of the financial statements.

Capital Debt

At September 30, 2018, the District had \$6,375,000 in Bonds outstanding for its governmental activities. More detailed information about the District's capital debt is presented in the notes of the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

It is anticipated that the general operations of the District will increase as the District is being built out.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, land owners, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the financial resources it manages and the stewardship of the facilities it maintains. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District's Finance Department at 2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 300, Tampa, FL 33607.

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 61,359
Assessments receivable	2,745
Prepaid items	2,500
Deposits	6,865
Restricted assets:	
Investments	730,373
Capital assets:	
Nondepreciable	5,671,191
Total assets	6,475,033
 LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	7,153
Due to Developer	10,037
Accrued interest payable	124,398
Non-current liabilities:	
Due within one year	120,000
Due in more than one year	6,252,312
Total liabilities	6,513,900
 NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	(701,121)
Restricted for debt service	264,648
Restricted for capital projects	343,053
Unrestricted	54,553
Total net position	\$ (38,867)

See notes to the financial statements

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Revenue and Changes in Net Position
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Primary government:					
Governmental activities:					
General government	\$ 51,972	\$ 252,446	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,474
Physical environment	145,989	-	8,674	10,805	(126,510)
Interest on long-term debt	298,991	631,794	4,374	-	337,177
Total governmental activities	496,952	884,240	13,048	10,805	411,141

General revenues:	
Unrestricted investment earnings	68
Total general revenues	68
Change in net position	411,209
Net position - beginning	(450,076)
Net position - ending	\$ (38,867)

See notes to the financial statements

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH, FLORIDA
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

	Major Funds			Total Governmental Funds
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	
ASSETS				
Cash	\$ 61,359	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,359
Investments	-	387,320	343,053	730,373
Assessment receivable	1,019	1,726	-	2,745
Prepaid items	2,500	-	-	2,500
Deposits	6,865	-	-	6,865
Total assets	<u>\$ 71,743</u>	<u>\$ 389,046</u>	<u>\$ 343,053</u>	<u>\$ 803,842</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 7,153	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,153
Due to developer	10,037	-	-	10,037
Total liabilities	<u>17,190</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,190</u>
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Prepaid items and deposits	9,365	-	-	9,365
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	389,046	-	389,046
Capital projects	-	-	343,053	343,053
Unassigned	45,188	-	-	45,188
Total fund balances	<u>54,553</u>	<u>389,046</u>	<u>343,053</u>	<u>786,652</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 71,743</u>	<u>\$ 389,046</u>	<u>\$ 343,053</u>	<u>\$ 803,842</u>

See notes to the financial statements

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET –
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

Total fund balances - governmental funds		\$	786,652
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:</p>			
<p>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds. The statement of net position includes those capital assets, net of any accumulated depreciation, in the net position of the government as a whole.</p>			
Cost of capital assets			5,671,191
<p>Liabilities not due and payable from current available resources are not reported as liabilities in the governmental fund statements. All liabilities, both current and long-term, are reported in the government-wide financial statements.</p>			
Accrued interest payable	(124,398)		
Original issue discount	2,688		
Bonds payable	(6,375,000)		(6,496,710)
			(6,496,710)
Net position of governmental activities		\$	(38,867)

See notes to the financial statements

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

	Major Funds			Total Governmental Funds
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	
REVENUES				
Assessments	\$ 252,446	\$ 640,798	\$ -	\$ 893,244
Developer contributions	8,674	-	-	8,674
Interest income	68	4,374	10,805	15,247
Total revenues	<u>261,188</u>	<u>645,172</u>	<u>10,805</u>	<u>917,165</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	51,972	-	-	51,972
Physical environment	145,989	-	-	145,989
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	115,000	-	115,000
Interest	-	300,569	-	300,569
Capital outlay	-	-	1,214,399	1,214,399
Total expenditures	<u>197,961</u>	<u>415,569</u>	<u>1,214,399</u>	<u>1,827,929</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	63,227	229,603	(1,203,594)	(910,764)
Fund balances - beginning	<u>(8,674)</u>	<u>159,443</u>	<u>1,546,647</u>	<u>1,697,416</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 54,553</u>	<u>\$ 389,046</u>	<u>\$ 343,053</u>	<u>\$ 786,652</u>

See notes to the financial statements

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	(910,764)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because;		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures, however, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is eliminated and capitalized in the statement of net position.		1,214,399
Repayment of long-term liabilities are reported as expenditures in the governmental fund financial statements, but such repayments reduce liabilities in the statement of net position and are eliminated in the statement of activities.		115,000
Certain revenues were unavailable for the fund financial statements in the prior fiscal year. In the current fiscal year, these revenues were recorded in the governmental fund financial statements.		(9,004)
Expenses reported in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the funds. The details of the differences are as follows:		
Amortization of original issue discount		(100)
The change in accrued interest on long-term liabilities between the current and prior fiscal year recorded in the statement of activities but not in the governmental fund financial statements.		1,678
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	<u>411,209</u>

See notes to the financial statements

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

NOTE 1 – NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND REPORTING ENTITY

The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District ("District") was established on December 9, 2014, pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, otherwise known as Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, by Hillsborough County Ordinance 14-38. The Act provides among other things, the power to manage basic services for community development, power to borrow money and issue bonds, and to levy and assess non-ad valorem assessments for the financing and delivery of capital infrastructure.

The District was established for the purposes of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, maintenance and operation of a portion of the infrastructure necessary for community development within the District.

The District is governed by the Board of Supervisors ("Board"), which is composed of five members. The Supervisors are elected on an at large basis by the owners of the property within the District. Ownership of land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre. The Board of Supervisors of the District exercise all powers granted to the District pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. At September 30, 2018, all of the Board members are affiliated with Lennar Homes, LLC ("Developer").

The Board has the final responsibility for:

1. Assessing and levying assessments.
2. Approving budgets.
3. Exercising control over facilities and properties.
4. Controlling the use of funds generated by the District.
5. Approving the hiring and firing of key personnel.
6. Financing improvements.

The financial statements were prepared in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statements. Under the provisions of those standards, the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, organizations for which the District is considered to be financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that, if excluded, the financial statements of the District would be considered incomplete or misleading. There are no entities considered to be component units of the District; therefore, the financial statements include only the operations of the District.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The basic financial statements include both government-wide and fund financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment. Operating-type special assessments for maintenance and debt service are treated as charges for services and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Assessments are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are to be recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

Assessments

Assessments are non-ad valorem assessments on all platted lots within the District. Assessments are levied each November 1 on property as of the previous January 1 to pay for the operations and maintenance of the District. The fiscal year for which annual assessments are levied begins on October 1 with discounts available for payments through February 28 and become delinquent on April 1. For debt service assessments, amounts collected as advance payments are used to prepay a portion of the Bonds outstanding. Otherwise, assessments are collected annually to provide funds for the debt service on the portion of the Bonds which are not paid with prepaid assessments.

Assessments and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund

The general fund is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Debt Service Fund

The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for the annual payment of principal and interest on long-term debt.

Capital Projects Fund

This fund accounts for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major infrastructure within the District.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first for qualifying expenditures, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity

Restricted Assets

These assets represent cash and investments set aside pursuant to Bond covenants or other contractual restrictions.

Deposits and Investments

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and demand deposits (interest and non-interest bearing).

The District has elected to proceed under the Alternative Investment Guidelines as set forth in Section 218.415 (17) Florida Statutes. The District may invest any surplus public funds in the following:

- a) The Local Government Surplus Trust Funds, or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act;
- b) Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency;
- c) Interest bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories;
- d) Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury.

Securities listed in paragraph c and d shall be invested to provide sufficient liquidity to pay obligations as they come due. In addition, surplus funds may be deposited into certificates of deposit which are insured and any unspent Bond proceeds are required to be held in investments as specified in the Bond Indenture.

The District records all interest revenue related to investment activities in the respective funds. Investments are measured at amortized cost or reported at fair value as required by generally accepted accounting principles.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Capital Assets

Capital assets which include property, plant and equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, sidewalks and similar items) are reported in the government activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

No depreciation has been taken in the current fiscal year as the district's infrastructure assets are under construction.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized ratably over the life of the Bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable premiums or discounts. Bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Fund Equity/Net Position

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report non spendable and restricted fund balance for amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for use for a specific purpose. Assignments of fund balance represent tentative management plans that are subject to change.

The District can establish limitations on the use of fund balance as follows:

Committed fund balance – Amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action (resolution) of the Board of Supervisors. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the Board of Supervisors taking the same formal action (resolution) that imposed the constraint originally. Resources accumulated pursuant to stabilization arrangements sometimes are reported in this category.

Assigned fund balance – Includes spendable fund balance amounts established by the Board of Supervisors that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted nor committed. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover differences in estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Assignments are generally temporary and normally the same formal action need not be taken to remove the assignment.

The District first uses committed fund balance, followed by assigned fund balance and then unassigned fund balance when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

Fund Equity/Net Position (Continued)

Net position is the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position in the government-wide financial statements are categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted or unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets represents net position related to infrastructure and property, plant and equipment. Restricted net position represents the assets restricted by the District’s Bond covenants or other contractual restrictions. Unrestricted net position consists of the net position not meeting the definition of either of the other two components.

Other Disclosures

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 3 – BUDGETARY INFORMATION

The District is required to establish a budgetary system and an approved Annual Budget. Annual Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the general fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

- a) Each year the District Manager submits to the District Board a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1.
- b) Public hearings are conducted to obtain public comments.
- c) Prior to October 1, the budget is legally adopted by the District Board.
- d) All budget changes must be approved by the District Board.
- e) The budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.
- f) Unused appropriation for annually budgeted funds lapse at the end of the year.

NOTE 4 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits

The District’s cash balances were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by a collateral pool pledged to the State Treasurer. Florida Statutes Chapter 280, "Florida Security for Public Deposits Act", requires all qualified depositories to deposit with the Treasurer or another banking institution eligible collateral equal to various percentages of the average daily balance for each month of all public deposits in excess of any applicable deposit insurance held. The percentage of eligible collateral (generally, U.S. Governmental and agency securities, state or local government debt, or corporate bonds) to public deposits is dependent upon the depository’s financial history and its compliance with Chapter 280. In the event of a failure of a qualified public depository, the remaining public depositories would be responsible for covering any resulting losses.

Investments

The District’s investments were held as follows at September 30, 2018:

	<u>Amortized Cost</u>	<u>Credit Risk</u>	<u>Maturities</u>
Wells Fargo Advantage Government Money Market Fund Instl CI - #1751	\$ 730,373	S&P AAAM	Weighted average of the fund portfolio: 35 days
Total Investments	<u>\$ 730,373</u>		

NOTE 4 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

Credit risk – For investments, credit risk is generally the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Investment ratings by investment type are included in the preceding summary of investments.

Concentration risk – The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer.

Interest rate risk – The District does not have a formal policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

However, the Bond Indenture limits the type of investments held using unspent proceeds.

Fair Value Measurement – When applicable, the District measures and records its investments using fair value measurement guidelines established in accordance with GASB Statements. The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques.

These guidelines recognize a three-tiered fair value hierarchy, in order of highest priority, as follows:

- *Level 1:* Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical investments in active markets that the District has the ability to access;
- *Level 2:* Investments whose inputs - other than quoted market prices - are observable either directly or indirectly; and,
- *Level 3:* Investments whose inputs are unobservable.

The fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the entire fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Money market investments that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less and are held by governments other than external investment pools should be measured at amortized cost. Accordingly, the District’s investments have been reported at amortized cost above.

NOTE 5 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance
<u>Governmental activities</u>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Construction in progress	\$ 4,456,792	\$ 1,214,399	\$ -	\$ 5,671,191
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>4,456,792</u>	<u>1,214,399</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,671,191</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 4,456,792</u>	<u>\$ 1,214,399</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,671,191</u>

In a prior fiscal year, the District’s Consulting Engineer set forth certain infrastructure improvements to be constructed in the District as part of the District’s Capital Improvement Program (the “CIP”) consisting of stormwater retention ponds and related structures, roadways, and water and sewers facilities (collectively, the “Project”). The estimated total cost to complete the CIP is approximately \$10,858,800. The net proceeds of the Series 2015 Bonds, in the amount of \$5,979,379, will be used to purchase a portion of Project from the Developer and provide funds to construct a portion of the Project. The Developer entered into a completion agreement at closing of the Series 2015 Bonds to complete the Project. Certain improvements will be conveyed to other entities upon completion of the project.

The District anticipates that the remaining infrastructure improvements for the District will be completed during a subsequent fiscal year.

NOTE 6 – LONG TERM LIABILITIES

In March 2015, the District issued \$6,660,000 of Special Assessment Bonds. The Series 2015 consists of \$600,000 which is due on November 1, 2020 with fixed interest rate of 3.50%, \$725,000 due on November 1, 2025 with fixed interest rate of 4.25%, \$2,030,000 due on November 1, 2035 with fixed interest rate of 4.75%, and \$3,245,000 due on November 1, 2045 with interest rate of 4.875%. The Bonds were issued to provide funds for the costs of acquiring a portion of the Project. Interest is to be paid semiannually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2015. Principal on the Bonds is to be paid serially commencing November 1, 2016 through November 1, 2045.

The Series 2015 Bonds may be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November 1, 2025. The Bonds are also subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar if certain events occur as outlined in the Bond Indenture.

The Bond Indenture established a debt service reserve requirement as well as other restrictions and requirements relating principally to the use of proceeds to pay for the infrastructure improvements and the procedures to be followed by the District on assessments to property owners. The District agrees to levy special assessments in annual amounts adequate to provide payment of debt service and to meet the reserve requirements. The District was in compliance with the requirements at September 30, 2018.

Changes in long-term liability activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 were as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
<u>Governmental activities</u>					
Series 2015 Bonds	\$ 6,490,000	\$ -	\$ 115,000	\$ 6,375,000	\$ 120,000
Less Bond discount	2,788	-	100	2,688	-
Total	\$ 6,487,212	\$ -	\$ 114,900	\$ 6,372,312	\$ 120,000

At September 30, 2018, the scheduled debt service requirements on the long-term debt were as follows:

Year ending September 30:	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	\$ 120,000	\$ 296,456	\$ 416,456
2020	125,000	292,169	417,169
2021	130,000	287,706	417,706
2022	135,000	282,563	417,563
2023	140,000	276,719	416,719
2024-2028	785,000	1,286,412	2,071,412
2029-2033	985,000	1,080,600	2,065,600
2034-2038	1,240,000	817,150	2,057,150
2039-2043	1,575,000	477,142	2,052,142
2044-2046	1,140,000	85,313	1,225,313
Total	\$ 6,375,000	\$ 5,182,230	\$ 11,557,230

NOTE 7 – DEVELOPER TRANSACTIONS & CONCENTRATION

The Developer owns a portion of land within the District; therefore, assessment revenues in the general and debt service funds include the assessments levied on those lots owned by the Developer.

The District’s activity is dependent upon the continued involvement of the Developer, the loss of which would have a material adverse effect on the District’s operations.

NOTE 8 – MANAGEMENT COMPANY

The District has contracted with a management company to perform management advisory services, which include financial and accounting services. Certain employees of the management company also serve as officers (Board appointed non-voting positions) of the District. Under the agreement, the District compensates the management company for management, accounting, financial reporting, and other administrative costs.

NOTE 9 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The District has obtained commercial insurance from independent third parties to mitigate the costs of these risks; coverage may not extend to all situations. There were no settled claims during the past three year.

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original and Final	Actual Amounts	
REVENUES			
Assessments	\$ 173,746	\$ 252,446	\$ 78,700
Interest	-	68	68
Developer contributions	73,979	8,674	(65,305)
Total revenues	<u>247,725</u>	<u>261,188</u>	<u>13,463</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General government	68,625	51,972	16,653
Physical environment	179,100	145,989	33,111
Total expenditures	<u>247,725</u>	<u>197,961</u>	<u>49,764</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	63,227	<u>\$ 63,227</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>(8,674)</u>	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 54,553</u>	

See notes to required supplementary information

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

The District is required to establish a budgetary system and an approved Annual Budget for the General Fund. The District's budgeting process is based on estimates of cash receipts and cash expenditures which are approved by the Board. The budget approximates a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (generally accepted accounting principles).

The legal level of budgetary control, the level at which expenditures may not exceed budget, is in the aggregate. Any budget amendments that increase the aggregate budgeted appropriations must be approved by the Board of Supervisors. Actual general fund expenditures did not exceed appropriations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

951 Yamato Road - Suite 280
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
(561) 994-9299 • (800) 299-4728
Fax (561) 994-5823
www.graucpa.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT
OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Supervisors
The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Hillsborough, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District, Hillsborough County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our opinion thereon dated January 31, 2019.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Bevan & Associates

January 31, 2019



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

951 Yamato Road • Suite 280
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
(561) 994-9299 • (800) 299-4728
Fax (561) 994-5823
www.graucpa.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE
REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES, REQUIRED BY
RULE 10.556(10) OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**

To the Board of Supervisors
The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Hillsborough, Florida

We have examined The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District, Hillsborough County, Florida's ("District") compliance with the requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, in accordance with Rule 10.556(10) of the Auditor General of the State of Florida during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Management is responsible for the District's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the District complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the District complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, management, and the Board of Supervisors of The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District, Hillsborough County, Florida and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Grau & Associates

January 31, 2019



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

951 Yamato Road • Suite 280
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
(561) 994-9299 • (800) 299-4728
Fax (561) 994-5823
www.graucpa.com

**MANAGEMENT LETTER PURSUANT TO THE RULES OF
THE AUDITOR GENERAL FOR THE STATE OF FLORIDA**

To the Board of Supervisors
The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Hillsborough, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying basic financial statements of The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District, Hillsborough County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, and have issued our report thereon dated January 31, 2019.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General.

Other Reporting Requirements

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*; and Independent Auditor's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with *AICPA Professional Standards*, AT-C Section 315, regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General. Disclosures in those reports, which are dated January 31, 2019, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Purpose of this Letter

The purpose of this letter is to comment on those matters required by Chapter 10.550 of the Rules of the Auditor General of the state of Florida. Accordingly, in connection with our audit of the financial statements of the District, as described in the first paragraph, we report the following:

- I. Current year findings and recommendations.**
- II. Status of prior year findings and recommendations.**
- III. Compliance with the Provisions of the Auditor General of the State of Florida.**

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal and other granting agencies, as applicable, management, and the Board of Supervisors of The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District, Hillsborough County, Florida and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

We wish to thank The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District, Hillsborough County, Florida and the personnel associated with it, for the opportunity to be of service to them in this endeavor as well as future engagements, and the courtesies extended to us.

Grau & Associates

January 31, 2019

REPORT TO MANAGEMENT

I. CURRENT YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

None

II. PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

2017-01 Adjusting Journal Entries: Matter has been resolved.

III. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA

Unless otherwise required to be reported in the auditor's report on compliance and internal controls, the management letter shall include, but not be limited to the following:

1. A statement as to whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report.

There were no significant findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, except as noted above.

2. Any recommendations to improve the local governmental entity's financial management.

There were no such matters discovered by, or that came to the attention of, the auditor, to be reported for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

3. Noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance.

There were no such matters discovered by, or that came to the attention of, the auditor, to be reported, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

4. The name or official title and legal authority of the District are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

5. The District has not met one or more of the financial emergency conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes.

6. We applied financial condition assessment procedures and no deteriorating financial conditions were noted as of September 30, 2018. It is management's responsibility to monitor financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based in part on representations made by management and the review of financial information provided by same.

**THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

October 19, 2018 Minutes of Regular Meeting

Minutes of the Regular Meeting

The Regular Meeting of The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District was held on **Friday, October 19, 2018 at 10:00 a.m.** at the Offices of Lennar Homes, located at 4600 W. Cypress Street, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33607.

1. CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL

Nicole Hicks called the Regular Meeting of The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District to order on **Friday, October 19, 2018 at 10:00 a.m.**

Board Members Present and Constituting a Quorum at the onset of the meeting:

Kelly Evans	Chair
Paulo Beckert	Supervisor
Chris Smith	Supervisor

Staff Members Present:

Nicole Hicks	Meritus
Lori Campagna	Lennar

There were no residents in attendance.

2. PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEMS

There were no audience comments on agenda items.

3. BUSINESS ITEMS

A. Consideration of Balm Scrub Preserve 1st Annual Monitoring Report

The Board reviewed the report.

MOTION TO:	Approve the Balm Scrub Preserve 1 st Annual Monitoring Report.
MADE BY:	Supervisor Evans
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Smith
DISCUSSION:	None further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED 3/0 - Motion passed unanimously

48 **B. Consideration of Balm Scrub Preserve Plan for Off Site Habitat Restoration**

49
50 Ms. Hicks went over the Balm Scrub Preserve Plan with the Board. She explained what it is and
51 why it is necessary.

52	MOTION TO:	Approve the Balm Scrub Preserve Plan for Off Site
53		Habitat Restoration.
54	MADE BY:	Supervisor Evans
55	SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Smith
56	DISCUSSION:	None further
57	RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED
58		3/0 - Motion passed unanimously
59		

60
61 **C. Ratification of Landscaping Contract with Landcare**

62
63 Ms. Hicks went over the Landcare contract with the Board. She said there has been a huge
64 improvement in the community. Supervisor Evans explained how and why they changed vendors.

65	MOTION TO:	Approve the Landscaping Contract with Landcare.
66	MADE BY:	Supervisor Evans
67	SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Beckert
68	DISCUSSION:	None further
69	RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED
70		3/0 - Motion passed unanimously
71		
72		

73
74 **D. Discussion on ADA Website Compliance**

75
76 Ms. Hicks went over ADA website compliance with the Board. She explained why it is necessary
77 and went over the costs. Supervisor Evans asked to see a sample of what the site would look like.
78 The Board will discuss it further at another meeting.

79
80 **E. General Matters of the District**

81
82
83 **4. CONSENT AGENDA**

84 **A. Consideration of Board of Supervisors Meeting & Public Hearing Minutes**
85 **August 17, 2018**

86
87 The Board reviewed the minutes.
88

89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131

MOTION TO:	Approve the August 17, 2018 meeting minutes.
MADE BY:	Supervisor Evans
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Smith
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED 3/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

B. Consideration of Operations and Maintenance Expenditures August 2018

The Board reviewed the August O&Ms.

MOTION TO:	Approve the August O&Ms.
MADE BY:	Supervisor Evans
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Beckert
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED 3/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

C. Consideration of Operations and Maintenance Expenditures September 2018

The Board reviewed the September O&Ms.

MOTION TO:	Approve the September O&Ms.
MADE BY:	Supervisor Evans
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Smith
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED 3/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

D. Review of Financial Statements Month Ending September 30, 2018

The financials were reviewed and accepted.

- 5. STAFF REPORTS**
 - A. District Counsel**
 - B. District Engineer**
 - C. District Manager**
 - i. Aquatics Report**

Ms. Hicks went over the management reports.

132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147

6. SUPERVISOR REQUESTS AND AUDIENCE COMMENTS

There were no supervisor requests or audience comments.

7. ADJOURNMENT

MOTION TO:	Adjourn.
MADE BY:	Supervisor Evans
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Beckert
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED 3/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

DRAFT

148 **Please note the entire meeting is available on disc.*

149

150 **These minutes were done in a summary format.*

151

152 **Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered*
153 *at the meeting is advised that person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made,*
154 *including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.*

155 **Meeting minutes were approved at a meeting by vote of the Board of Supervisors at a publicly noticed**
156 **meeting held on _____.**

157

158

159 _____
Signature

_____ **Signature**

160

161

162 _____
Printed Name

_____ **Printed Name**

163

164 **Title:**

Title:

165 **Chair**

Secretary

166 **Vice Chair**

Assistant Secretary

167

168

Recorded by Records Administrator

169

170

Signature

171

172

Date

173

174



Official District Seal

THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

November 15, 2018 Minutes of the Landowner's Election

Minutes of the Landowner's Election

The Landowner's Election of the Board of Supervisors for The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District were held on Thursday, November 15, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. at the Offices of Lennar Homes located at 4600 W. Cypress St., Suite 200, Tampa, FL 33607.

1. CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL

Brian Howell called the Landowner's Election of the Board of Supervisors of The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District to order on November 15, 2018 at 10:00 a.m.

Board Members Present:

Laura Coffey Supervisor

Staff Members Present:

Brian Howell Meritus

There were no audience members present.

2. APPOINTMENT OF MEETING CHAIRMAN

Brian Howell from Meritus stated that if there are no objections, he will be serving as the meeting chairman. Laura Coffey consented.

3. ANNOUNCEMENT OF CANDIDATES/CALL FOR NOMINATIONS

Mr. Howell announced that there was one candidate for Seat 3, which was Laura Coffey.

4. ELECTION OF SUPERVISORS

Mr. Howell announced that he had an executed ballot by Kelly Evans giving all 169 votes to Laura Coffey. Laura Coffey was elected to Seat 3. Mr. Howell stated that the results of the election would be ratified and officers will be re-designated at the next meeting, which will be held in January.

5. OWNERS REQUESTS

There were no requests.

46 **6. ADJOURNMENT**

47
48 The landowner's election was adjourned at 10:01 a.m.

49
50
51 **These minutes were done in summary format.*

52
53 **Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter*
54 *considered at the meeting is advised that person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the*
55 *proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.*

56
57 **Meeting minutes were approved at a meeting by vote of the Board of Supervisors at a publicly noticed**
58 **meeting held on _____.**

59
60
61 _____
62 **Signature**

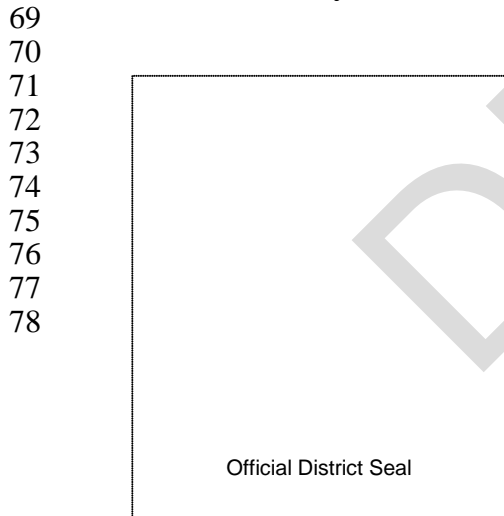
61 _____
62 **Signature**

63
64 _____
65 **Printed Name**

63
64 _____
65 **Printed Name**

66 **Title:**
67 **Secretary**
68 **Assistant Secretary**

66 **Title:**
67 **Chairman**
68 **Vice Chairman**



Recorded by Records Administrator

Signature

Date

Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District Summary of Operations and Maintenance Invoices

Vendor	Invoice/Account Number	Amount	Vendor Total	Comments/Description
Monthly Contract				
Aquatic Systems, Inc.	423855	\$ 298.00		Lake and Wetland Services - October
Landcare Landscaping, Inc.	1260728	4,385.00		Ground Maintenance - October
Meritus Districts	8591	2,841.45		Management Services - October
Monthly Contract Sub-Total		\$ 7,524.45		
Variable Contract				
Landmark	2140091 12	\$ 150.00		Professional Services - thru 10/06/2018
Straley Robin Vericker	16285	599.50		Professional Services - thru 10/15/2018
Variable Contract Sub-Total		\$ 749.50		
Utilities				
BOCC	7015729919 101818	\$ 155.73		Water Service - thru 10/13/2018
Tampa Electric	211005987436 100818	22.00		Electric Services - thru 10/02/2018
Tampa Electric	211005987634 102218	3,494.21	\$ 3,516.21	Electric Services - thru 10/16/2018
Utilities Sub-Total		\$ 3,671.94		
Regular Services				
Regular Services Sub-Total		\$ 0.00		
Additional Services				
DEO	72866	\$ 175.00		FY 2018/2019 Speciat District Fee - 10/01/2018
Landcare Landscaping, Inc.	1260733	1,400.00		Main Entrance Landscape Maintenance - 10/03/2018
Landscape Landscaping, Inc.	1260741	720.00		One Time Mowing in September - 10/09/2018
Tampa Bay Times	695615 101218	418.50		Notice of Chage Meeting Dates - 10/12/2018

**Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Summary of Operations and Maintenance Invoices**

Vendor	Invoice/Account Number	Amount	Vendor Total	Comments/Description
Additional Services Sub-Total		\$ 2,713.50		
TOTAL:		\$ 14,659.39		

Approved (with any necessary revisions noted):

Signature

Printed Name

Title (check one):

Chairman Vice Chairman Assistant Secretary



Aquatic Systems, Inc.

LAKE & WETLAND MANAGEMENT SERVICES

2100 NW 33rd Street Pompano Beach, FL 33069

1-800-432-4302 - Fax (954) 977-7877

OCT 01 2018

Invoice

INVOICE DATE: 10/1/2018

INVOICE NUMBER: 0000423855

CUSTOMER NUMBER: 0060790

PO NUMBER:

PAYMENT TERMS: Net 30

Oaks @ Shady Crk CDD
C/O Meritus
2005 Pan AM Circle #120
Tampa, FL 33607

QTY ORD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
1	Monthly Lake and Wetland Services - October		298.00	298.00

SALES TAX: (0.0%) \$0.00

LESS PAYMENT: \$0.00

TOTAL DUE: \$298.00

A 1.5% FINANCE CHARGE IS ADDED TO BALANCES 31 OR MORE DAYS PAST DUE

PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH PAYMENT.
MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: **Aquatic Systems, Inc.**

- Address Changes (Note on Back of this Slip)
Please include contact name and phone number

DATE: 10/1/2018

INVOICE NUMBER: 0000423855

CUSTOMER NUMBER: 0060790

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE: \$298.00

Aquatic Systems, Inc.
2100 NW 33rd Street
Pompano Beach, FL 33069

AMOUNT PAID:

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

Received

OCT 09 2018



LANDCARE LANDSCAPING, INC.
6767 S. LOIS AVENUE
TAMPA, FL 33616
813.676.6000 OFFICE
813.837.1426 FAX

Invoice

Invoice #
1260728
Date
10/1/2018

Bill To
OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD C/O MERITUS CORP. 2005 PAN AM CIRCTL SUITE 120 TAMPA, FL 33607

P.O. Number	Project		Terms
	OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD MAINTENANCE		NET 30
Quantity	Description	U/M	Amount
	RE: OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CCD GROUNDS MAINTENANCE FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 2018 CCD ONLY, PONDS, FRONT ENTRY AND ALL COMMON AREAS. LANDCARE APPRECIATES YOUR BUSINESS		4,385.00

Should it become necessary for either party incident to this contract to institute legal actions for enforcement of any provisions of this contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to all court costs and attorney's fees incident to such legal actions.	Total	\$4,385.00
A 1.5% LATE FEE WILL BE APPLIED AFTER 30 DAYS OF NON PAYMENT.		

Meritus Districts

2005 Pan Am Circle
 Suite 120
 Tampa, FL 33607

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 8591
 Invoice Date: Oct 1, 2018
 Page: 1

Voice: 813-397-5121
 Fax: 813-873-7070

Bill To:
Oaks at Shady Creek CDD 2005 Pan Am Circle Suite 120 Tampa, FL 33607

Ship to:

Customer ID	Customer PO	Payment Terms	
Oaks at Shady Creek		Net Due	
Sales Rep ID	Shipping Method	Ship Date	Due Date
			10/1/18

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
	District Mgmt Svcs	District Management Services - October		2,812.50
	Postage	Postage - August		8.06
	Bank Fee	SunTrust acct analysis fee		20.89
<i>M</i>				

Subtotal	2,841.45
Sales Tax	
Total Invoice Amount	2,841.45
Payment/Credit Applied	
TOTAL	2,841.45

Check/Credit Memo No:



8515 Palm River Road, Tampa, FL 33619-4315 | 813-621-7841 | Fax 813-621-6761 | mail@lesc.com | www.lesc.com

ATTN: MR. BRIAN LAMB, DISTRICT MANAGER
OAKS @ SHADY CREEK CDD
2005 PAN AM CIRCLE DRIVE, SUITE 120
TAMPA, FL 33607

INVOICE
NO. 2140091.12
ACCOUNT # 50094
DATE 10/18/18

For Professional Services Rendered Thru: 10/6/18



Project: OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD

Location: HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA

IN ACCORDANCE WITH OUR AGREEMENT:

REVIEW EXPENSES & SIGN REQUISITIONS

1.0 Hours Senior Professional Engineer @ \$150.00 /Hr. \$150.00

TOTAL THIS INVOICE \$150.00

INVOICES ARE DUE UPON RECEIPT - NO DISCOUNTS. UNPAID AMOUNTS WILL BEAR INTEREST AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH, WHICH IS AN ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE OF 18%. PURCHASER AGREES TO PAY ALL COSTS AND FEES FOR COLLECTION ON ACCOUNTS REMAINING UNPAID IN EXCESS OF 30 DAYS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEY'S FEES AND ATTORNEY'S FEES ON APPEAL. ALL PAYMENTS RECEIVED ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE APPLIED FIRST TO INTEREST, THEN TO PRINCIPAL.

Straley Robin Vericker

1510 W. Cleveland Street

Tampa, FL 33606

Telephone (813) 223-9400 * Facsimile (813) 223-5043

Federal Tax Id. - 20-1778458

The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
c/o Meritus Districts
2005 PAN AM CIRCLE, SUITE 120
Tampa, FL 33607

October 23, 2018

Client: 001450

Matter: 000001

Invoice #: 16285

Page: 1

RE: General

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 15, 2018

SERVICES

Date	Person	Description of Services	Hours	
9/19/2018	JMV	REVIEW EMAIL FROM B. CRUTCHFIELD.	0.1	
9/20/2018	KMS	DRAFT NOTICE OF LANDOWNER MEETING AND ELECTION OF BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FOR NOVEMBER 2018.	0.7	
9/20/2018	LB	REVIEW EMAIL FROM B. CRUTCHFIELD RE PUBLICATION NOTICES FOR LANDOWNERS ELECTION; PREPARE EMAIL TO B. CRUTCHFIELD RE SAME; REVIEW EMAIL FROM B. CRUTCHFIELD RE DISTRIBUTION LIST AND SEATS UP FOR NOVEMBER 2018 LANDOWNERS ELECTION; OFFICE CONFERENCE WITH K. SCHALTER RE PUBLICATION NOTICE FOR SAME.	0.2	
9/28/2018	LB	REVIEW AND REVISE PUBLICATION OF LANDOWNERS' ELECTION AND MEETING.	0.4	
10/1/2018	JMV	PREPARE LANDOWNER NOTICES.	0.4	
10/1/2018	LB	FINALIZE PUBLICATION FOR LANDOWNERS MEETING; PREPARE EMAIL TO B. CRUTCHFIELD TRANSMITTING SAME FOR PUBLICATION.	0.2	
10/10/2018	LB	PREPARE DRAFT QUARTERLY REPORT TO DISSEMINATION AGENT FOR PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018.	0.2	
10/12/2018	JMV	REVIEW EMAIL FROM B. CRUTCHFIELD; REVIEW LEGAL NOTICE.	0.1	
10/13/2018	JMV	PREPARE QUARTERLY DISTRICT COUNSEL REPORT FOR CDD BONDS.	0.3	
Total Professional Services			2.6	\$599.50

October 23, 2018
Client: 001450
Matter: 000001
Invoice #: 16285

Page: 2

PERSON RECAP

Person		Hours	Amount
JMV	John M. Vericker	0.9	\$274.50
KMS	Kristen M. Schalter	0.7	\$175.00
LB	Lynn Butler	1.0	\$150.00

Total Services	\$599.50
Total Disbursements	\$0.00
Total Current Charges	\$599.50

PAY THIS AMOUNT **\$599.50**

Please Include Invoice Number on all Correspondence



Hillsborough County Florida

CUSTOMER NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BILL DATE	DUE DATE
THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD	7015729919	10/18/2018	11/08/2018

Service Address: 14099 TROPICAL KINGBIRD WAY

S-Page 1 of 1

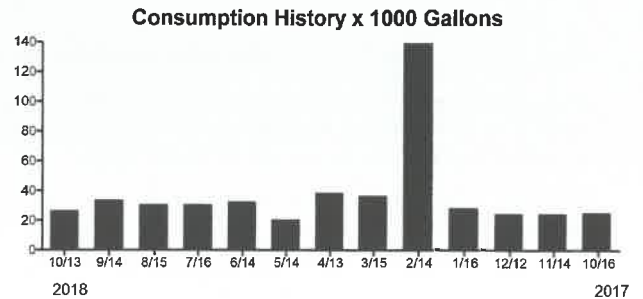
METER NUMBER	PREVIOUS DATE	PREVIOUS READ	PRESENT DATE	PRESENT READ	CONSUMPTION (IN GALLONS)	READ TYPE	METER DESCRIPTION
54230107	09/14/2018	1382	10/13/2018	1642	26000	ACTUAL	WATER
53984411	10/13/2018	0	10/13/2018	0	0	ACTUAL	WATER

Service Address Charges

Customer Bill Charge	\$4.15
Purchase Water Pass-Thru	\$76.18
Water Base Charge	\$56.94
Water Consumption Charge	\$18.46
Total Service Address Charges	\$155.73

Summary of Account Charges

Previous Balance	\$183.23
Net Payments - Thank You	(\$183.23)
Total Account Charges	\$155.73
AMOUNT DUE	\$155.73



Hillsborough County Florida

Make checks payable to: **BOCC**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7015729919

Received
OCT 25 2018

ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS BY CHECK OR

Automated Payment Line: (813) 276 8526
 Internet Payments: HCFLGov.net/WaterBill
 Additional Information: HCFLGov.net/Water

THANK YOU!



THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD
2005 PAN AM CIR STE 120
TAMPA FL 33607-2529

3,918

DUE DATE	11/08/2018
AMOUNT DUE	\$155.73
AMOUNT PAID	

0070157299192

150
00000155739

Statement Date: 10/08/2018
Account: 211005987436

OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
10508 PURPLE MARTIN BLVD
RIVERVIEW, FL 33579-0000

Current month's charges:	\$22.00
Total amount due:	\$22.00
Payment Due By:	10/29/2018

Your Account Summary

Previous Amount Due	\$21.81
Payment(s) Received Since Last Statement	-\$21.81
Current Month's Charges	\$22.00
Total Amount Due	\$22.00



Always assume that a downed power line is energized. Visit tampaelectric.com/safety for more safety tips.

00005402-0010932-Page 1 of 4

Amount not paid by due date may be assessed a late payment charge and an additional deposit.



Go Green with Sun Select

Our Sun Select program makes it easy for you to directly support the use of solar to produce electricity.

Visit tampaelectric.com/sunselect to learn how you can join others who purchase one or more "solar blocks" each month.

To ensure prompt credit, please return stub portion of this bill with your payment. Make checks payable to TECO.



WAYS TO PAY YOUR BILL



OCT 11 2018

See reverse side for more information

Account: 211005987436

Current month's charges:	\$22.00
Total amount due:	\$22.00
Payment Due By:	10/29/2018
Amount Enclosed	\$

690889163522

00005402 01 AV 0.37 33607 FTeco110081823130710 00000 03 01000000 007 05 19670 002



OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
2005 PAN AM CIR, STE 120
TAMPA, FL 33607-2529

MAIL PAYMENT TO:
TECO
P.O. BOX 31318
TAMPA, FL 33631-3318

Account: 211005987436
Statement Date: 10/08/2018
Current month's charges due 10/29/2018

Details of Charges – Service from 09/01/2018 to 10/02/2018

Service for: 10508 PURPLE MARTIN BLVD, RIVERVIEW, FL 33579-0000

Rate Schedule: General Service - Non Demand

Meter Number	Read Date	Current Reading	-	Previous Reading	=	Total Used	Multiplier	Billing Period
K66265	10/02/2018	1,238		1,222		16 kWh	1	32 Days

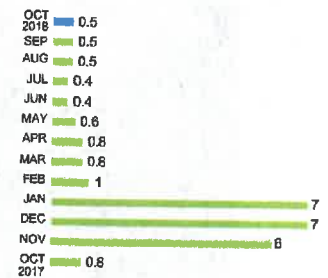
Basic Service Charge						\$19.94	
Energy Charge		16 kWh @ \$0.06311/kWh				\$1.01	
Fuel Charge		16 kWh @ \$0.03132/kWh				\$0.50	
Florida Gross Receipt Tax						\$0.55	
Electric Service Cost						\$22.00	

Total Current Month's Charges

\$22.00

Tampa Electric Usage History

Kilowatt-Hours Per Day (Average)



00005402-0010933- Page 3 of 4



Statement Date: 10/22/2018
Account: 211005987634

OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
301 US HIGHWAY 301 S
TAMPA, FL 33619

Current month's charges:	\$3,494.21
Total amount due:	\$3,494.21
Payment Due By:	11/12/2018

Your Account Summary

Previous Amount Due	\$3,494.21
Payment(s) Received Since Last Statement	-\$3,494.21
Current Month's Charges	\$3,494.21
Total Amount Due	\$3,494.21



Always assume that a downed power line is energized. Visit tampaelectric.com/safety for more safety tips.

Amount not paid by due date may be assessed a late payment charge and an additional deposit.



Go Green with Sun Select

Our Sun Select program makes it easy for you to directly support the use of solar to produce electricity.

Visit tampaelectric.com/sunselect to learn how you can join others who purchase one or more "solar blocks" each month.

To ensure prompt credit, please return stub portion of this bill with your payment. Make checks payable to TECO.

WAYS TO PAY YOUR BILL



mail phone online pay agent
See reverse side for more information

OCT 25 2018

Account: 211005987634

Current month's charges:	\$3,494.21
Total amount due:	\$3,494.21
Payment Due By:	11/12/2018
Amount Enclosed	\$

678543494867

00005637 01 AV 0.37 33607 FTECO110221623480210 00000 02 01000000 009 03 12639 002



OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
2005 PAN AM CIR, STE 120
TAMPA, FL 33607-2529

MAIL PAYMENT TO:
TECO
P.O. BOX 31318
TAMPA, FL 33631-3318



Account: 211005987634
Statement Date: 10/22/2018
Current month's charges due 11/12/2018

Details of Charges – Service from 09/18/2018 to 10/16/2018

Service for: 301 US HIGHWAY 301 S, TAMPA, FL 33619

Rate Schedule: Lighting Service

Lighting Service Items LS-1 (Bright Choices) for 29 days

Lighting Energy Charge	3576 kWh @ \$0.03221/kWh	\$115.18
Fixture & Maintenance Charge	84 Fixtures	\$1161.72
Lighting Pole / Wire	84 Poles	\$2100.84
Lighting Fuel Charge	3576 kWh @ \$0.03095/kWh	\$110.68
Florida Gross Receipt Tax		\$5.79

Lighting Charges **\$3,494.21**

Total Current Month's Charges **\$3,494.21**

00005637-0012765- Page 3 of 4



Florida Department of Economic Opportunity, Special District Accountability Program
FY 2018/2019 Special District Fee Invoice and Update Form
 Required by Sections 189.064 and 189.018, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 73C-24, Florida Administrative Code

Invoice No.: 72866			Date Invoiced: 10/01/2018
Annual Fee: \$175.00	Late Fee: \$0.00	Received: \$0.00	Total Due, Postmarked by 12/03/2018: \$175.00

STEP 1: Review the following information, make changes directly on the form, and sign and date:

1. Special District's Name, Registered Agent's Name, and Registered Office Address:



OCT 04 2018

Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
 Mr. Brian K. Lamb
 2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 120
 Tampa, FL 33607

- 2. Telephone: (813) 873-7300
- 3. Fax: (813) 873-7070
- 4. Email: brian.lamb@merituscorp.com
- 5. Status: Independent
- 6. Governing Body: Elected
- 7. Website Address: theoaksatshadycreekcdd.org
- 8. County(ies): Hillsborough
- 9. Function(s): Community Development
- 10. Boundary Map on File: 07/09/2015
- 11. Creation Document on File: 07/09/2015
- 12. Date Established: 12/10/2014
- 13. Creation Method: Local Ordinance
- 14. Local Governing Authority: Hillsborough County
- 15. Creation Document(s): County Ordinance 14-38
- 16. Statutory Authority: Chapter 190, Florida Statutes
- 17. Authority to Issue Bonds: Yes
- 18. Revenue Source(s): Assessments
- 19. Most Recent Update: 10/06/2017

I do hereby certify that the information above (changes noted if necessary) is accurate and complete as of this date.

Registered Agent's Signature:  Date 10.5.18

STEP 2: Pay the annual fee or certify eligibility for the zero fee:

a. **Pay the Annual Fee:** Pay the annual fee online by following the instructions at www.Floridajobs.org/SpecialDistrictFee or by check payable to the Department of Economic Opportunity.

b. **Or, Certify Eligibility for the Zero Fee:** By initialing each of the following items, I, the above signed registered agent, do hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, **ALL** of the following statements contained herein and on any attachments hereto are true, correct, complete, and made in good faith as of this date. I understand that any information I give may be verified.

- 1. This special district and its Certified Public Accountant determined the special district is not a component unit of a local general-purpose government.
- 2. This special district is in compliance with the reporting requirements of the Department of Financial Services.
- 3. This special district reported \$3,000 or less in annual revenues to the Department of Financial Services on its Fiscal Year 2016/2017 Annual Financial Report (if created since then, attach an income statement verifying \$3,000 or less in revenues).

Department Use Only: Approved: Denied: Reason: _____

STEP 3: Make a copy of this form for your records.

STEP 4: Mail this form and payment (if paying by check) to the Department of Economic Opportunity, Bureau of Budget Management, 107 E. Madison Street, MSC 120, Tallahassee, FL 32399-4124. Direct any questions to (850) 717-8430.



LANDCARE LANDSCAPING, INC.
 6767 S. LOIS AVENUE
 TAMPA, FL 33616
 813.676.6000 OFFICE
 813.837.1426 FAX

Received
 OCT 09 2018

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
10/3/2018	1260733

Bill To
OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD C/O MERITUS CORP. 2005 PAN AM CIRCTL SUITE 120 TAMPA, FL 33607

Description	Qty	P.O. No.	Terms
		Rate	Amount
OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD: CLEAN UP EXTRA LABOR , MATERIALS TO CLEAN UP FRONT MAIN ENTRANCE OF OVER GROWTH, WEEDS AND TRIMMING THAT WAS NOT DONE. WORK APPROVED BY GENE ROBERTS.		1,400.00	1,400.00

Should it become necessary for either party incident to this contract to
 institute legal actions for enforcement of any provisions of this
 contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to all court costs and
 attorney's fees incident to such legal actions.

Total	\$1,400.00
Payments/Credits	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$1,400.00



LANDCARE LANDSCAPING, INC.
 6767 S. LOIS AVENUE
 TAMPA, FL 33616
 813.676.6000 OFFICE
 813.837.1426 FAX

Received
 OCT 11 2018

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
10/9/2018	1260741

Bill To
OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD C/O MERITUS CORP. 2005 PAN AM CIRCTL SUITE 120 TAMPA, FL 33607

Description	Qty	P.O. No.	Terms
		Rate	Amount
OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD: ONE TIME MOWING IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER DUE TO HEAVY GROWTH AS REQUESTED. WORK APPROVED BY GENE ROBERTS. YEARLY CONTRACT STARTS OCT 1ST 2018		720.00	720.00
Total			\$720.00
Payments/Credits			\$0.00
Balance Due			\$720.00

Should it become necessary for either party incident to this contract to institute legal actions for enforcement of any provisions of this contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to all court costs and attorney's fees incident to such legal actions.

Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District Summary of Operations and Maintenance Invoices

Vendor	Invoice/Account Number	Amount	Vendor Total	Comments/Description
Monthly Contract				
Aquatic Systems, Inc.	426949	\$ 298.00		Lake and Wetland Services - November
Meritus Districts	8697	2,835.93		Management Services - November
Monthly Contract Sub-Total		\$ 3,133.93		
Variable Contract				
Variable Contract Sub-Total		\$ 0.00		
Utilities				
Tampa Electric	211005987436 110618	\$ 22.00		Electric Services - thru 11/01/2018
Tampa Electric	211005987436 111918	9.54		Electric Services - thru 11/14/2018
Tampa Electric	211005987634 111918	3,488.65	\$ 3,520.19	Electric Services - thru 11/13/2018
Utilities Sub-Total		\$ 3,520.19		
Regular Services				
Regular Services Sub-Total		\$ 0.00		
Additional Services				
Landcare Landscaping, Inc.	1261005	\$ 250.00		Install Faceplate - 10/04/2018
Landcare Landscaping, Inc.	1260784	4,385.00	\$ 4,635.00	Ground Maintenance - November
POOP 911	2438057	43.12		1 Station Emptied/Bags Filled - 10/30/2018
Tampa Bay Times	698850 102618	914.05		Notice of Landowner's Election 10/19/2018 thru 10/26/2018
Additional Services Sub-Total		\$ 5,592.17		
TOTAL:		\$ 12,246.29		

**Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Summary of Operations and Maintenance Invoices**

Vendor	Invoice/Account Number	Amount	Vendor Total	Comments/Description
--------	---------------------------	--------	-----------------	----------------------

Approved (with any necessary revisions noted):

Signature

Printed Name

Title (check one):

Chairman Vice Chairman Assistant Secretary



Aquatic Systems, Inc.

LAKE & WETLAND MANAGEMENT SERVICES

2100 NW 33rd Street Pompano Beach, FL 33069
 1-800-432-4302 - Fax (954) 977-7877

Received

NOV 02 2018

Invoice

INVOICE DATE: 11/1/2018
 INVOICE NUMBER: 0000426949
 CUSTOMER NUMBER: 0060790
 PO NUMBER:
 PAYMENT TERMS: Net 30

Oaks @ Shady Crk CDD
 C/O Meritus
 2005 Pan AM Circle #120
 Tampa, FL 33607

QTY	ORD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
1		Monthly Lake and Wetland Services - November		298.00	298.00

SALES TAX: (0.0%) \$0.00
 LESS PAYMENT: \$0.00
 TOTAL DUE: \$298.00

A 1.5% FINANCE CHARGE IS ADDED TO BALANCES 31 OR MORE DAYS PAST DUE

PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH PAYMENT.
 MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: **Aquatic Systems, Inc.**

Address Changes (Note on Back of this Slip)
 Please include contact name and phone number

DATE: 11/1/2018
 INVOICE NUMBER: 0000426949
 CUSTOMER NUMBER: 0060790
 TOTAL AMOUNT DUE: \$298.00

Aquatic Systems, Inc.
 2100 NW 33rd Street
 Pompano Beach, FL 33069

AMOUNT PAID:

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

Statement Date: 11/06/2018
Account: 211005987436

OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
10508 PURPLE MARTIN BLVD
RIVERVIEW, FL 33579-0000

Current month's charges:
Total amount due:
Payment Due By:

Your Account Summary

Previous Amount Due	\$22.00
Payment(s) Received Since Last Statement	-\$22.00
Current Month's Charges	\$22.00
Total Amount Due	\$22.00

00006618-0013466-Page 1 of 4

Help us avoid service



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

Call
before
to he
to ha
mark
lines
dam

trees, installing fences, etc.
service interruptions for y
neighbors. Digging on Sa
by Wednesday. Visit **sun**
tampaelectric.com/callb

Amount not paid by due date may be assessed a late payment charge and an additional deposit.

Follow us and we'll keep you posted



twitter.com/tampaelectric



facebook.com/tampaelectric



youtube.com

To ensure prompt credit, please return stub portion of this bill with your payment. Make checks payable to TECO.



TECO
TAMPA ELECTRIC
AN EMERA COMPANY

WAYS TO PAY YOUR BILL



mail



phone



online



pay agent

See reverse side for more information

Account: 211005987436

Current month's charges:
Total amount due:
Payment Due By:
Amount Enclosed \$

672370665999

Received
NOV 09 2018

00006618 01 AV 0.37 33607 FTECO111061823265910 00000 02 01000000 006 03 13503 002



OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
2005 PAN AM CIR, STE 120
TAMPA, FL 33607-2529



MAIL PAYMENT TO:
TECO
P.O. BOX 31318
TAMPA, FL 33631-3318
163

Account: 211005987436
Statement Date: 11/06/2018
Current month's charges due 11/27/2018

Details of Charges – Service from 10/03/2018 to 11/01/2018

Service for: 10508 PURPLE MARTIN BLVD, RIVERVIEW, FL 33579-0000

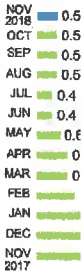
Rate Schedule: General Service - Nor

Meter Number	Read Date	Current Reading	-	Previous Reading	=	Total Used	Multi
K66265	11/01/2018	1,254		1,238		16 kWh	

Basic Service Charge						\$19.94	
Energy Charge		16 kWh @ \$0.06311/kWh				\$1.01	
Fuel Charge		16 kWh @ \$0.03132/kWh				\$0.50	
Florida Gross Receipt Tax						\$0.55	
Electric Service Cost						\$22.00	
Total Current Month's Charges						\$22.00	

Tampa E

Kilow
(Ave



00006618-0013467-Page 3 of 4

Important Messages

Fuel sources we use to serve you

For the 12-month period ending September 2018, the percentage of fuel type used by Tampa Electric to provide electricity to its customers was Natural Gas & Oil* 74%, Coal 20% and Purchased Power 6%. Tampa Electric provides this information to our customers on a quarterly basis.

*Oil makes up less than 1%





ACCOUNT INVOICE

tampaelectric.com



OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
10508 PURPLE MARTIN BLVD
RIVERVIEW, FL 33579-0000

Statement Date: 11/19/2018

Account: 211005987436

Unpaid balance **\$22.00**

Current month's charges: **\$9.54**

Total amount due: **\$31.54**

Payment Due By: **12/10/2018**

Your Account Summary

Previous Amount Due	\$22.00
Payment(s) Received Since Last Statement	\$0.00
Unpaid Balance	\$22.00
Current Month's Charges	\$9.54
Total Amount Due	\$31.54

Help us avoid service interruptions



**Know what's below.
Call before you dig.**

Call 811 two days before your project to have utility lines marked for free. Utility lines can easily be damaged by planting

trees, installing fences, etc. Avoid potential service interruptions for you and your neighbors. Digging on Saturday? Call 811 by Wednesday. Visit **sunshine811.com** or **tampaelectric.com/callbeforeyoudig**.

00001371-0002903-Page 1 of 8

Amount not paid by due date may be assessed a late payment charge and an additional deposit.

Follow us and we'll keep you posted



twitter.com/tampaelectric



facebook.com/tampaelectric



youtube.com/tecoenergyinc

To ensure prompt credit, please return stub portion of this bill with your payment. Make checks payable to TECO.



WAYS TO PAY YOUR BILL



See reverse side for more information

Account: 211005987436

Unpaid balance **\$22.00**

Current month's charges: **\$9.54**

Total amount due: **\$31.54**

Payment Due By: **12/10/2018**

Amount Enclosed \$

678543507696

9.54

00001371 02 AV 0.37 33507 FTECO111131823404510 00000 09 01000000 011 03 15198 004



OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
2005 PAN AM CIR, STE 120
TAMPA, FL 33607-2529



MAIL PAYMENT TO:
TECO
P.O. BOX 31318
TAMPA, FL 33631-3318

Account: 211005987436
Statement Date: 11/19/2018
Current month's charges due 12/10/2018

Details of Charges – Service from 11/02/2018 to 11/14/2018

Service for: 10508 PURPLE MARTIN BLVD, RIVERVIEW, FL 33579-0000

Rate Schedule: General Service - Non Demand

Meter Number	Read Date	Current Reading	-	Previous Reading	=	Total Used	Multiplier	Billing Period
K66265	11/14/2018	1,261		1,254		7 kWh	1	13 Days

Basic Service Charge
 Energy Charge
 Fuel Charge
 Florida Gross Receipt Tax
Electric Service Cost

7 kWh @ \$0.06311/kWh
 7 kWh @ \$0.03132/kWh

\$8.64
 \$0.44
 \$0.22
 \$0.24

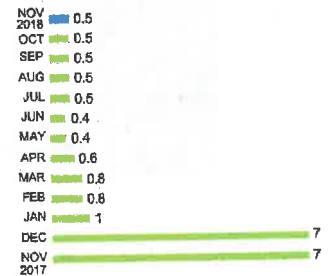
\$9.54

Total Current Month's Charges

\$9.54

Tampa Electric Usage History

Kilowatt-Hours Per Day (Average)



00001371-0002904- Page 3 of 8

Important Messages

Prorated Bill

Some charges have been prorated where required to reflect a longer or shorter than normal billing period.

Fuel sources we use to serve you

For the 12-month period ending September 2018, the percentage of fuel type used by Tampa Electric to provide electricity to its customers was Natural Gas & Oil* 74%, Coal 20% and Purchased Power 6%. Tampa Electric provides this information to our customers on a quarterly basis.

*Oil makes up less than 1%



Statement Date: 11/19/2018
Account: 211005987634

OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
301 US HIGHWAY 301 S
TAMPA, FL 33619

Current month's charges:	\$3,494.21
Total amount due:	\$3,488.65
Payment Due By:	12/10/2018

Your Account Summary

Previous Amount Due	\$3,494.21
Payment(s) Received Since Last Statement	-\$3,494.21
Miscellaneous Credits	-\$5.56
Credit balance after payments and credits	-\$5.56
Current Month's Charges	\$3,494.21
Total Amount Due	\$3,488.65

Help us avoid service interruptions



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

Call 811 two days before your project to have utility lines marked for free. Utility lines can easily be damaged by planting

trees, installing fences, etc. Avoid potential service interruptions for you and your neighbors. Digging on Saturday? Call 811 by Wednesday. Visit sunshine811.com or tampaelectric.com/callbeforeyoudig.

00001371-0002905-Page 5 of 8

Amount not paid by due date may be assessed a late payment charge and an additional deposit.

Follow us and we'll keep you posted



twitter.com/tampaelectric



facebook.com/tampaelectric



youtube.com/tecoenergyinc

To ensure prompt credit, please return stub portion of this bill with your payment. Make checks payable to TECO.



WAYS TO PAY YOUR BILL



See reverse side for more information

Account: 211005987634

Current month's charges:	\$3,494.21
Total amount due:	\$3,488.65
Payment Due By:	12/10/2018
Amount Enclosed	\$

678543507697



OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
2005 PAN AM CIR, STE 120
TAMPA, FL 33607-2529

MAIL PAYMENT TO:
TECO
P.O. BOX 31318
TAMPA, FL 33631-3318

Account: 211005987634
Statement Date: 11/19/2018
Current month's charges due 12/10/2018

Details of Charges – Service from 10/17/2018 to 11/13/2018

Service for: 301 US HIGHWAY 301 S, TAMPA, FL 33619

Rate Schedule: Lighting Service

Lighting Service Items LS-1 (Bright Choices) for 28 days

Lighting Energy Charge	3576 kWh @ \$0.03221/kWh	\$115.18
Fixture & Maintenance Charge	84 Fixtures	\$1161.72
Lighting Pole / Wire	84 Poles	\$2100.84
Lighting Fuel Charge	3576 kWh @ \$0.03095/kWh	\$110.68
Florida Gross Receipt Tax		\$5.79

Lighting Charges

\$3,494.21

Total Current Month's Charges

\$3,494.21

Miscellaneous Credits

Interest for Cash Security Deposit - Electric

-\$5.56

Total Current Month's Credits

-\$5.56

Important Messages

Change in Deposit Interest

This billing statement reflects a credit of 2 percent interest. This account has had an active deposit for 23 months and, in accordance with the Florida Public Service Commission rules, the interest rate on the deposit for this account has increased to 3 percent going forward.

Fuel sources we use to serve you

For the 12-month period ending September 2018, the percentage of fuel type used by Tampa Electric to provide electricity to its customers was Natural Gas & Oil* 74%, Coal 20% and Purchased Power 6%. Tampa Electric provides this information to our customers on a quarterly basis.

**Oil makes up less than 1%*

00001371-0002506-Page 7 of 8





LANDCARE LANDSCAPING, INC.

6767 S. LOIS AVENUE
 TAMPA, FL 33616
 813.676.6000 OFFICE
 813.837.1426 FAX

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
10/4/2018	1261005

Bill To
OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD C/O MERITUS CORP. 2005 PAN AM CIRCTL SUITE 120 TAMPA, FL 33607

P.O. No.	Terms

Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
<p>Dear Client, Attached you will find a detailed irrigation service report for work done on your property. The materials and labor on this invoice are broken down on the attached service report.</p> <p>LandCare appreciates your business.</p>		250.00	250.00

Should it become necessary for either party incident to this contract to institute legal actions for enforcement of any provisions of this contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to all court costs and attorney's fees incident to such legal actions.

Total	\$250.00
Payments/Credits	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$250.00



IRRIGATION SERVICE REPORT

Date 10/4/18

PM & Repair

Service Call

Technician 1 Bill

Contract

Technician 2 _____

Client <u>Lenner Shady Oaks</u>	Phone _____
Address and/or Bldg # _____	PO _____
Summary of Work Performed: <u>install new Hunter ACC Faceplate, program, test. Fully operational</u>	

Clock Location or # <u>1</u>	Complete																							
PM contract work or adjustment by zone	PM Start Time:						PM Finish Time:						PM Time:											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Zone operates OK																								
Clogged head fixed																								
Pattern adjusted																								
Head straightened																								
DNA																								

Repair Start:						Repair Finish:						Repair Time:												
Repairs Completed	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
4" pop-up replaced																								
6" pop-up replaced																								
Rotor replaced																								
Rotor re-nozzled																								
Shrub head raised																								
Turf head raised																								
Head relocated																								
Nozzle replaced																								
Solenoid replaced																								
Valve replaced																								
Zone line replaced																								
Main line Replaced																								
Clock replaced																								
Other																								

Materials Used	Qty	Unit Cost	Extended	Labor Hours	Time	Rate	Labor Total
<u>Hunter ACC Faceplate</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>202.50</u>	<u>202.50</u>	Tech I			<u>47.50</u>
				Tech II			
				Laborer			
				Total Labor Charge			
				Total Material Charge			<u>202.50</u>
				TOTAL COST of REPAIRS			<u>250.00</u>
(Additional parts use back)		Cost of Materials	<u>202.50</u>				

		Client Signature, if available	Date
Invoice # _____	Invoice Date _____	Landcare Manager Signature	170Date _____



LANDCARE LANDSCAPING, INC.
 6767 S. LOIS AVENUE
 TAMPA, FL 33616
 813.676.6000 OFFICE
 813.837.1426 FAX

Received
 OCT 17 2018

Invoice

Invoice #
1260784
Date
11/1/2018

Bill To
OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD C/O MERITUS CORP. 2005 PAN AM CIRCTL SUITE 120 TAMPA, FL 33607

P.O. Number	Project		Terms
	OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD MAINTENANCE		NET 30
Quantity	Description	U/M	Amount
	RE: OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CCD GROUNDS MAINTENANCE FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2018 CCD ONLY, PONDS, FRONT ENTRY AND ALL COMMON AREAS. LANDCARE APPRECIATES YOUR BUSINESS		4,385.00
Should it become necessary for either party incident to this contract to institute legal actions for enforcement of any provisions of this contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to all court costs and attorney's fees incident to such legal actions.			Total \$4,385.00
A 1.5% LATE FEE WILL BE APPLIED AFTER 30 DAYS OF NON PAYMENT.			

Service Slip/Invoice

POOP 911
 PO BOX 844482
 Dallas, TX 75284-4482
 877-766-7911

INVOICE: 2438057
DATE: 10/30/2018
ORDER: 2438057

Bill To: [132872]
 The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
 C/O Meritus
 2005 PAN AM CIR
 Suite 120
 TAMPA, FL 33607-2359

Work Location: [132872] 813-397-5120
 The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
 C/O Meritus
 13956 US-301
 RIVERVIEW, FL 33579

Work Date	Time	Target Pest	Technician	Time In
10/30/2018	12:00 AM		BLAKEW	Blake Wanecski
Purchase Order	Terms	Last Service	Map Code	Time Out
		10/30/2018		

Service	Description	Price
---------	-------------	-------

SPECPRICE	1 station emptied/bags filled	43.12
-----------	-------------------------------	-------

SUBTOTAL	\$43.12
TAX	\$0.00
AMT. PAID	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$43.12

AMOUNT DUE \$43.12

SUPA PESTERIAL INC. (504) 333-0001 © Copyright 2018 PESTERIAL INC. All Rights Reserved

* Balances outstanding over 30 days from the date of service may be subject to a late fee of the lesser of 1.5% per month (18% per year) or the maximum allowed by law. Customer agrees to pay accrued expenses in the event of collection.

I hereby acknowledge the satisfactory completion of all services rendered, and agree to pay the cost of services as specified above.

PLEASE PAY FROM THIS INVOICE

Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District Summary of Operations and Maintenance Invoices

Vendor	Invoice/Account Number	Amount	Vendor Total	Comments/Description
Monthly Contract				
Aquatic Systems, Inc.	429760	\$ 298.00		Lake and Wetland Services - December
Landcare Landscaping, Inc.	1261162	4,385.00		Ground Maintenance - December
Meritus Districts	8780	2,816.44		Management Services - December
Monthly Contract Sub-Total		\$ 7,499.44		
Variable Contract				
Straley Robin Vericker	16418	\$ 30.00		Professional Services - thru 11/15/2018
Variable Contract Sub-Total		\$ 30.00		
Utilities				
BOCC	7015729919 112618	\$ 1,078.35		Water Service - thru 11/15/2018
BOCC	7015729919 121818	155.00	\$ 1,233.35	Water Service - thru 12/13/2018
Tampa Electric	211005987436 121918	22.00		Electric Services - thru 12/13/2018
Tampa Electric	211005987634 121918	3,379.17	\$ 3,401.17	Electric Services - thru 12/13/2018
Utilities Sub-Total		\$ 4,634.52		
Regular Services				
Regular Services Sub-Total		\$ 0.00		
Additional Services				
Affordable Backflow Testing	14870	\$ 50.00		Backflow Prevention Test - 12/12/2018
Landcare Landscaping, Inc.	1261301	874.00		Install Flowers in Flower Beds/Fertilizer - 12/18/2018
Poop 911	2480677	43.12		1 Station Emptied/Bags Filled - 11/27/2018
Additional Services Sub-Total		\$ 967.12		
TOTAL:		\$ 13,131.08		

Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Summary of Operations and Maintenance Invoices

Vendor	Invoice/Account Number	Amount	Vendor Total	Comments/Description
--------	------------------------	--------	--------------	----------------------

Approved (with any necessary revisions noted):

Signature

Printed Name

Title (check one):

Chairman Vice Chairman Assistant Secretary



2100 NW 33rd Street Pompano Beach, FL 33069
1-800-432-4302 - Fax (954) 977-7877

Invoice

INVOICE DATE: 12/1/2018
INVOICE NUMBER: 0000429760
CUSTOMER NUMBER: 0060790
PO NUMBER:
PAYMENT TERMS: Net 30

Oaks @ Shady Crk CDD
C/O Meritus
2005 Pan AM Circle #120
Tampa, FL 33607

QTY ORD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
1	Monthly Lake and Wetland Services - December		298.00	298.00

*WA 53900
4307*

SALES TAX: (0.0%) \$0.00
LESS PAYMENT: \$0.00
TOTAL DUE: \$298.00

A 1.5% FINANCE CHARGE IS ADDED TO BALANCES 31 OR MORE DAYS PAST DUE

PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH PAYMENT.
MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: **Aquatic Systems, Inc.**

Address Changes (Note on Back of this Slip)
Please include contact name and phone number

DATE: 12/1/2018
INVOICE NUMBER: 0000429760
CUSTOMER NUMBER: 0060790
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE: \$298.00

Aquatic Systems, Inc.
2100 NW 33rd Street
Pompano Beach, FL 33069

AMOUNT PAID:

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!



LANDCARE LANDSCAPING, INC.
 6767 S. LOIS AVENUE
 TAMPA, FL 33616
 813.676.6000 OFFICE
 813.837.1426 FAX

Invoice

Invoice #
1261162
Date
12/1/2018

Bill To
OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD C/O MERITUS CORP. 2005 PAN AM CIRCTL SUITE 120 TAMPA, FL 33607

P.O. Number	Project	Terms	
	OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD MAINTENANCE	NET 30	
Quantity	Description	U/M	Amount
	RE: OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CCD GROUNDS MAINTENANCE FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2018 CCD ONLY, PONDS, FRONT ENTRY AND ALL COMMON AREAS. LANDCARE APPRECIATES YOUR BUSINESS <div style="text-align: center; color: blue;"> WAT 53900 4604 </div>		4,385.00
Should it become necessary for either party incident to this contract to institute legal actions for enforcement of any provisions of this contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to all court costs and attorney's fees incident to such legal actions.		Total	\$4,385.00
A 1.5% LATE FEE WILL BE APPLIED AFTER 30 DAYS OF NON PAYMENT.			

Meritus Districts

2005 Pan Am Circle
 Suite 120
 Tampa, FL 33607

Voice: 813-397-5121
 Fax: 813-873-7070


INVOICE

Invoice Number: 8780
 Invoice Date: Dec 1, 2018
 Page: 1

Bill To:
Oaks at Shady Creek CDD 2005 Pan Am Circle Suite 120 Tampa, FL 33607

Ship to:

Customer ID	Customer PO	Payment Terms	
Oaks at Shady Creek		Net Due	
	Shipping Method	Ship Date	Due Date
	Best Way		12/1/18

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		District Management Services - December		2,812.50
		Postage - October		3.94
				

Subtotal	2,816.44
Sales Tax	
Total Invoice Amount	2,816.44
Payment/Credit Applied	
TOTAL	2,816.44

Straley Robin Vericker

1510 W. Cleveland Street
Tampa, FL 33606
Telephone (813) 223-9400 * Facsimile (813) 223-5043
Federal Tax Id. - 20-1778458

The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
c/o Meritus Districts
2005 PAN AM CIRCLE, SUITE 120
Tampa, FL 33607

November 27, 2018
Client: 001450
Matter: 000001
Invoice #: 16418

Page: 1

RE: General

For Professional Services Rendered Through November 15, 2018

SERVICES

Date	Person	Description of Services	Hours	
10/16/2018	LB	FINALIZE QUARTERLY REPORT TO DISSEMINATION AGENT FOR PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; PREPARE EMAIL TO DISSEMINATION AGENT TRANSMITTING SAME.	0.2	
Total Professional Services			0.2	\$30.00

PERSON RECAP

Person	Hours	Amount
LB Lynn Butler	0.2	\$30.00

UA 51400
3107

November 27, 2018
Client: 001450
Matter: 000001
Invoice #: 16418

Page: 2

Total Services	\$30.00	
Total Disbursements	\$0.00	
Total Current Charges		\$30.00

PAY THIS AMOUNT	\$30.00
------------------------	----------------

Please Include Invoice Number on all Correspondence



Hillsborough County Florida

CUSTOMER NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BILL DATE	DUE DATE
THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD	7015729919	11/26/2018	12/17/2018



Service Address: 14099 TROPICAL KINGBIRD WAY

S-Page 1 of 1

METER NUMBER	PREVIOUS DATE	PREVIOUS READ	PRESENT DATE	PRESENT READ	CONSUMPTION (IN GALLONS)	READ TYPE	METER DESCRIPTION
53984411	10/13/2018	0	11/15/2018	1912	191200	ACTUAL	WATER

Service Address Charges

Customer Bill Charge	\$4.15
Purchase Water Pass-Thru	\$560.22
Water Base Charge	\$56.94
Water Consumption Charge	\$457.04
Total Service Address Charges	\$1078.35

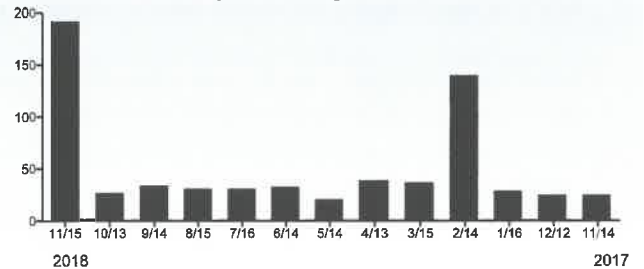
Summary of Account Charges

Previous Balance	\$155.73
Net Payments - Thank You	(\$155.73)
Total Account Charges	\$1,078.35
AMOUNT DUE	\$1,078.35

Important Message

Based on a recent meter reading, it appears there may have been a change in your water consumption. More information is at our website:
<http://www.hillsboroughcounty.org/en/residents/property-owners-and-renters/water-and-sewer/consumption-usage-and-tips>

Consumption History x 1000 Gallons



Hillsborough County Florida

Make checks payable to: **BOCC**
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7015729919

ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS BY CHECK OR

Automated Payment Line: (813) 276 8526
 Internet Payments: HCFLGov.net/WaterBill
 Additional Information: HCFLGov.net/Water



THANK YOU!



THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD
 2005 PAN AM CIR STE 120
 TAMPA FL 33607-2529

3,906

DUE DATE	12/17/2018
AMOUNT DUE	\$1,078.35
AMOUNT PAID	

181

0070157299192

00001078351



Hillsborough County Florida

CUSTOMER NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BILL DATE	DUE DATE
THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD	7015729919	12/18/2018	01/08/2019



Service Address: 14099 TROPICAL KINGBIRD WAY

S-Page 1 of 1

METER NUMBER	PREVIOUS DATE	PREVIOUS READ	PRESENT DATE	PRESENT READ	CONSUMPTION (IN GALLONS)	READ TYPE	METER DESCRIPTION
53984411	11/15/2018	1912	12/13/2018	2170	25800	ACTUAL	WATER

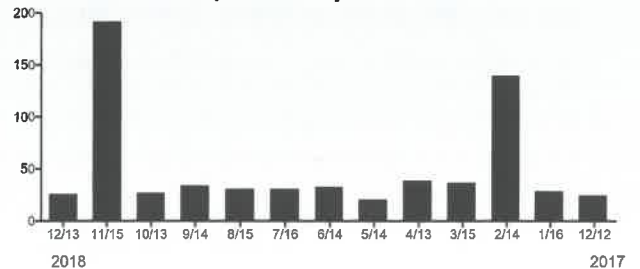
Service Address Charges

Customer Bill Charge	\$4.15
Purchase Water Pass-Thru	\$75.59
Water Base Charge	\$56.94
Water Consumption Charge	\$18.32
Total Service Address Charges	\$155.00

Summary of Account Charges

Previous Balance	\$1,078.35
Net Payments - Thank You	(\$1,078.35)
Total Account Charges	\$155.00
AMOUNT DUE	\$155.00

Consumption History x 1000 Gallons



Hillsborough County Florida

Make checks payable to: **BOCC**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: **7015729919**

Received
DEC 26 2018

ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS BY CHECK OR

Automated Payment Line: (813) 276 8526
Internet Payments: HCFLGov.net/WaterBill
Additional Information: HCFLGov.net/Water



THANK YOU!



THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD
2005 PAN AM CIR STE 120
TAMPA FL 33607-2529

3,874

DUE DATE	01/08/2019
AMOUNT DUE	\$155.00
AMOUNT PAID	

0070157299192

182
00000155002

HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES

Web Address	HCFLGov.net/Water
Internet Payments	HCFLGov.net/WaterBill
Pay by Phone/Account Information	(813) 276-8526
Email Address	PublicUtilities@HCFLGov.net

Customer Service	(813) 272-6680	Water Quality Information Line (24 hrs.)	(813) 264-3835
Credit / Collections	(813) 272-5977, Ext. 43800	Water Restrictions Information	(813) 275-7094
Emergency	(813) 744-5600	Water Restriction Violation Hotline	(813) 224-8993

Authorized Payment Offices:

PUBLIC UTILITIES
 (Brandon area)
 332 N. FALKENBURG
 TAMPA, FL 33619
 M-F, 8-5 w/ drop box

PUBLIC UTILITIES
 (Northdale area)
 15610 PREMIERE DR
 TAMPA, FL 33624
 M-F, 8-5 w/ drop box



Explanation of Charges:

CUSTOMER BILL CHARGE - is the net cost for all Customers' Account Management activities and is charged on every bill generated during the fiscal year.

PURCHASED WATER CHARGE - is a volumetric charge based on the cost of water purchased by the County from suppliers. The pass through charge is applied to all billable potable water consumption.

WATER BASE CHARGE - is designed to recover a portion of all fixed costs for the water system. Fixed costs include debt service, personnel cost and operating costs not related to the amount of water produced or treated.

WATER CONSUMPTION CHARGE - includes all variable costs for producing and treating water and the remainder of the fixed costs not recovered through the water base charge. Water consumption charges are billed per 1,000 gallons of metered flow.

RECLAIMED WATER CHARGE- is designed to recover variable and fixed costs associated with the treatment and supply of reclaimed water.

SEWER BASE FACILITY CHARGE - is designed to recover a portion of the fixed costs for the wastewater system. Fixed costs include debt service, personnel costs and operating costs not related to the amount of wastewater treated and effluent disposal.

SEWER USAGE CHARGE - includes the variable costs of treating and disposing of wastewater and includes the balance of the fixed costs not recovered through the wastewater base charge. Wastewater usage charges are billed per 1,000 gallons of metered flow. Residential wastewater usage is capped at 8,000 gallons per month on accounts read monthly and at 16,000 gallons on accounts whose meter is read every other month. Commercial wastewater customers pay the wastewater usage charge for all billable water consumption.

DEPOSITS - A new or increased security deposit required to reduce bad-debt losses on an account.

ADJUSTMENTS - includes costs for special services or handling provided by the County. This may include, but is not limited to, customer requests, delinquent account collections activities, unauthorized usage charges, etc.

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER DISCLOSURE STATEMENT:

In compliance with Section 119.071(5), Florida Statutes (Public Records Law) by this document Hillsborough County discloses to you that your social security number is requested for the purpose of deposit waiver verification, at the customer's request, for any new water or wastewater account and recovery of unpaid utility bills or charges.

Go Green - You can help reduce the environmental impact of paper billing. Visit us on the Web to view paperless options for billing and payments.

Hillsborough County Public Utilities will be participating in the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) fourth round of the Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (UCMR4) during 2018 through 2020. The County's UCMR4 analysis results and more information are available at HCFLGov.net/UCMR4

Hillsborough County Public Utilities accepts:



(AMSCOT Locations accept CASH only)

Internet Payments: HCFLGov.net/WaterBill

Mail Payments to: P.O. Box 342456, Tampa, Florida 33694-2456

Pay By Phone: (813) 276-8526

Statement Date: 12/19/2018
Account: 211005987436

OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
10508 PURPLE MARTIN BLVD
RIVERVIEW, FL 33579-0000

Current month's charges:	\$22.00
Total amount due:	\$22.00
Payment Due By:	01/09/2019

Your Account Summary

Previous Amount Due	\$31.54
Payment(s) Received Since Last Statement	-\$31.54
Current Month's Charges	\$22.00
Total Amount Due	\$22.00

Helping neighbors in need



Our Share program makes it easy for you to help customers in need pay their electric and/or natural gas bills.

Visit tampaelectric.com/share and peoplesgas.com/share to learn more.

00001753-0003592-Page 5 of 8

Amount not paid by due date may be assessed a late payment charge and an additional deposit.



Stay informed with e-News Update

Sign up for our free e-News Update online newsletter and receive updates about programs, weather, community events and more, straight to your inbox. Visit tampaelectric.com/emailsignup today.

To ensure prompt credit, please return stub portion of this bill with your payment. Make checks payable to TECO.



WAYS TO PAY YOUR BILL



See reverse side for more information

Account: 211005987436

Current month's charges:	\$22.00
Total amount due:	\$22.00
Payment Due By:	01/09/2019
Amount Enclosed	\$

651383059522



OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
2005 PAN AM CIR, STE 120
TAMPA, FL 33607-2529

MAIL PAYMENT TO:
TECO
P.O. BOX 31318
TAMPA, FL 33631-3318

Contact Information

Residential Customer Care

813-223-0800 (Hillsborough County)
863-299-0800 (Polk County)
888-223-0800 (All other counties)

Commercial Customer Care

866-832-6249

Hearing Impaired/TTY
711

Power Outages Toll-Free
877-588-1010

Energy-Saving Programs
813-275-3909

Mail Payments to

TECO
P.O. Box 31318
Tampa, FL 33631-3318

All Other Correspondence

Tampa Electric
P.O. Box 111
Tampa, FL 33601-0111

Understanding Your Electric Charges

Average kWh per day -- The average amount of electricity purchased per day.

Basic Service Charge -- A fixed monthly amount to cover the cost of providing service to your location.

Bright ChoicesSM -- The number of light fixtures and/or poles leased from Tampa Electric, and associated fees and charges.

Budget Billing -- Optional plan takes the highs and lows out of monthly electric bills. This "leveling" billing plan averages your last 12 monthly billing periods so you can pay about the same amount for your service each month.

Energy Charge -- The cost (except fuel) of producing the electricity you purchased, including conservation, environmental and capacity cost recovery charges.

Estimated -- If Tampa Electric was unable to read your meter, "ESTIMATED" will appear. Your electric use has been estimated based on previous usage. The meter is scheduled to be read next month, and any difference between the estimate and actual use will be adjusted accordingly.

Florida Gross Receipts Tax -- A tax is imposed on gross receipts from utility services that are delivered to retail customers in Florida, in accordance with Chapter 203 of the Florida Statutes. The tax is levied on utility companies, which collect the tax from all customers, unless exempt, and remit to the state.

Florida State Tax -- A privilege tax imposed on every person who engages in the business of selling or renting tangible personal property at retail in the state, in accordance with Chapter 212 of the Florida Statutes.

Franchise Fee -- A fee levied by a municipality for the right to utilize public property for the purpose of providing electric service. Like taxes, the fee is collected by Tampa Electric and is paid to the municipality.

Fuel Charge -- Cost of fuel used to produce electricity you purchased. Fuel costs are passed through from fuel suppliers to our customers with no markup or profit to Tampa Electric.

Kilowatt-Hours (kWh) -- The basic measurement of electric energy use.

Late Payment Charge -- For past due amounts more than \$10, the late payment charge is the greater of \$5 or 1.5% of the past due amount. For past due amounts of \$10 or less, the late payment charge is 1.5% of the past due amount.

Municipal Public Service Tax -- In addition to the Franchise Fee, many municipalities levy a tax on the electricity you use. It is collected by Tampa Electric and paid to the municipality.

Past Due -- Previous charges that are past due are subject to a late payment charge fee and may result in disconnection.

Rate Schedule -- The amount (rate) you pay depends on your customer category. The cost of providing service varies with the customer group.

Renewable EnergysSM -- The amount of electricity purchased from renewable sources.

Share -- A program co-sponsored by Tampa Electric and the Salvation Army where customers can help pay the energy bills of customers in need. A one-time contribution can be made, or your monthly elected contribution will appear on your bill. Your contribution is tax deductible and is matched by Tampa Electric.

Total Amount Due -- This month's charges will be past due after the date shown. THIS DATE DOES NOT EXTEND THE DATE ON ANY PREVIOUS BALANCE. It is important that you pay your bill before this date in order to avoid interruption of service.

Zap Cap Systems[®] -- Surge protection for your home or business sold separately as a non-energy charge.

For more information about your bill, please visit tampaelectric.com.

Your payment options are:

- Schedule free one-time or recurring payments at tampaelectric.com using a checking or savings account.
- Mail your payment in the enclosed envelope. Please allow sufficient time for delivery.
- Pay in person at a local authorized payment agent. For a listing of authorized payment agents, visit tampaelectric.com or call Customer Care at the number listed above.
- Pay by credit or debit card using KUBRA EZ-PAY at tampaelectric.com or call 866-689-6469. (A convenience fee will be charged to your bank account or credit card.)

When making your payment, please have your bill or account number available.

Please note: If you choose to pay your bill at a location not listed on our website or provided by Tampa Electric, you are paying someone who is not authorized to act as a payment agent of Tampa Electric. You bear the risk that this unauthorized party will relay the payment to Tampa Electric and do so in a timely fashion. Tampa Electric is not responsible for payments made to unauthorized agents, including their failure to deliver or timely deliver the payment to us. Such failures may result in late payment charges to your account or service disconnection.

Por favor, visite tampaelectric.com para ver esta información en español.

Account: 211005987436
Statement Date: 12/19/2018
Current month's charges due 01/09/2019

Details of Charges – Service from 11/15/2018 to 12/13/2018

Service for: 10508 PURPLE MARTIN BLVD, RIVERVIEW, FL 33579-0000

Rate Schedule: General Service - Non Demand

Meter Number	Read Date	Current Reading	-	Previous Reading	=	Total Used	Multiplier	Billing Period
K66265	12/13/2018	1,277		1,261		16 kWh	1	29 Days

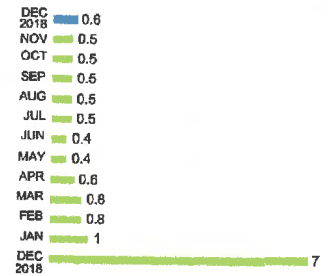
Basic Service Charge						\$19.94	
Energy Charge		16 kWh @ \$0.06311/kWh				\$1.01	
Fuel Charge		16 kWh @ \$0.03132/kWh				\$0.50	
Florida Gross Receipt Tax						\$0.55	
Electric Service Cost						\$22.00	

Total Current Month's Charges

\$22.00

Tampa Electric Usage History

Kilowatt-Hours Per Day (Average)



00001753-0003593-Page 7 of 8

Important Messages

Important Rate Information for Lighting Customers

Beginning in January, your bill will reflect Tampa Electric's lowest rates in 13 years. The decrease, approved by the Florida Public Service Commission, is a result of certain factors of the bill going down and others going up. Overall, Tampa Electric bills are decreasing and remain among the lowest in Florida. To view the 2019 lighting rates, please visit tampaelectric.com/rates, and select *Customer Communications*. If you prefer to receive a copy of the rates via U.S. Mail, please call 813-635-1500 and select *Option 5* to make a request.



Lower bills coming in January

2019 Tampa Electric bills

Here's why the price you'll pay is at its lowest in 13 years



The result

Residential and small business bills are dropping about **8%**.
Commercial and industrial bills are dropping about **8-10%**.

* Environmental compliance costs have decreased due to our increased use of cleaner fuels. * Costs of new energy conservation programs.

Beginning in January, your bill will reflect Tampa Electric's lowest rates in 13 years. Commercial and industrial customers will see bills drop by about 8 percent to 10 percent, depending on usage. The decrease, approved by the Florida Public Service Commission, is a result of certain factors of the bill going down and others going up. Costs going down include fuel and the benefits from the previously approved tax reform. Costs going up are base rates for increased solar and conservation programs. Overall, Tampa Electric bills are decreasing and remain among the lowest in Florida...

More about your bill

If you are interested in more details about the components of your bill, please refer to the *Understanding Your Charges* information page on the back of your bill. Visit tecoaccount.com to view your bill online.

We're here for you

Want to learn more about your electric rates or how you can save energy and money? Please visit us at tampaelectric.com or call us to speak with a dedicated Business and Industry specialists:

Hillsborough County (813) 228-1010

Polk County (863) 299-0800

All other counties and out-of-state (888) 223-0800

Effective January 2019

Standard General Service, Demand (GSD)

Basic Service Charge:	\$30.24 per month
Demand Charge:	\$ 10.59 per kW
Energy Charge:	1.596¢ per kWh
Fuel Charge:	2.719 ¢ per kWh
Capacity Charge:	\$ 0.32 per kW
Energy Conservation Charge:	\$ 1.17 per kW
Environmental Charge:	0.220 ¢ per kWh

Optional General Service, Demand (GSD-option)

Basic Service Charge:	\$30.24 per month
Energy Charge:	6.494 ¢ per kWh
Fuel Charge:	2.719 ¢ per kWh
Capacity Charge:	0.075 ¢ per kWh
Energy Conservation Charge:	0.272 ¢ per kWh
Environmental Charge:	0.220 ¢ per kWh

Time-of-Day General Service, Demand (GSDT)

Basic Service Charge:	\$30.24 per month	
Demand Charge:	\$ 3.57 per kW of billing demand \$ 7.02 per kW of peak billing demand	
	On-Peak	Off-Peak
Energy Charge:	2.921 (¢ per kWh)	1.054 (¢ per kWh)
Fuel Charge:	2.874 (¢ per kWh)	2.653 (¢ per kWh)
Capacity Charge:	\$ 0.32 per kW	
Energy Conservation Charge:	\$ 1.17 per kW	
Environmental Charge:	0.220 (¢ per kWh)	

Interruptible Service (IS) - Closed to new customers

Basic Service Charge:	\$626.90 per month
Demand Charge:	\$ 3.11 per kW
Energy Charge:	2.524 ¢ per kWh
Fuel Charge:	2.692 ¢ per kWh
Capacity Charge:	\$ 0.24 per kW
Energy Conservation Charge:	\$ 0.93 per kW
Environmental Charge:	0.214 ¢ per kWh

Interruptible Service Time-of-Day (IST)-Closed to new customers

Basic Service Charge:	\$626.90 per month	
Demand Charge:	\$ 3.11 per kW of billing demand	
	On-Peak	Off-Peak
Energy Charge:	2.524 (¢ per kWh)	2.524 (¢ per kWh)
Fuel Charge:	2.845 (¢ per kWh)	2.626 (¢ per kWh)
Capacity Charge:	\$ 0.24 per kW	
Energy Conservation Charge:	\$ 0.93 per kW	
Environmental Charge:	0.214¢ per kWh	

The costs of fuel are passed along to customers without any markup or profit to Tampa Electric.

Rate schedules are subject to gross receipts taxes, city and state taxes, and franchise fees, where applicable. A late payment charge may be applied to any unpaid balance on your electric bill that is not paid by the past-due date.

TEC111118

Statement Date: 12/19/2018
Account: 211005987634

OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
301 US HIGHWAY 301 S
TAMPA, FL 33619

Current month's charges:	\$3,494.21
Total amount due:	\$3,379.17
Payment Due By:	01/09/2019

Your Account Summary

Previous Amount Due	\$3,488.65
Payment(s) Received Since Last Statement	-\$3,488.65
Miscellaneous Credits	-\$115.04
Credit balance after payments and credits	-\$115.04
Current Month's Charges	\$3,494.21
Total Amount Due	\$3,379.17

Helping neighbors in need



Our Share program makes it easy for you to help customers in need pay their electric and/or natural gas bills.

Visit tampaelectric.com/share and peoplesgas.com/share to learn more.

00001753-0003590-Page 1 of 8

Amount not paid by due date may be assessed a late payment charge and an additional deposit.



Stay informed with e-News Update

Sign up for our free e-News Update online newsletter and receive updates about programs, weather, community events and more, straight to your inbox. Visit tampaelectric.com/emailsignup today.

To ensure prompt credit, please return stub portion of this bill with your payment. Make checks payable to TECO.



WAYS TO PAY YOUR BILL

mail
 phone
 online
 pay agent

See reverse side for more information

Account: 211005987634

Current month's charges:	\$3,494.21
Total amount due:	\$3,379.17
Payment Due By:	01/09/2019

Amount Enclosed \$ _____
651383059523

00001753 02 AV 0.37 33607 FTECO112181823433710 00000 03 01000000 011 03 15130 004



OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
2005 PAN AM CIR, STE 120
TAMPA, FL 33607-2529

MAIL PAYMENT TO:
TECO
P.O. BOX 31318
TAMPA, FL 33631-3318



Contact Information

Residential Customer Care

813-223-0800 (Hillsborough County)
863-299-0800 (Polk County)
888-223-0800 (All other counties)

Commercial Customer Care

866-832-6249

Hearing Impaired/TTY
711

Power Outages Toll-Free
877-588-1010

Energy-Saving Programs
813-275-3909

Mail Payments to

TECO
P.O. Box 31318
Tampa, FL 33631-3318

All Other Correspondence

Tampa Electric
P.O. Box 111
Tampa, FL 33601-0111

Understanding Your Electric Charges

Average kWh per day – The average amount of electricity purchased per day.

Basic Service Charge – A fixed monthly amount to cover the cost of providing service to your location.

Bright ChoicesSM – The number of light fixtures and/or poles leased from Tampa Electric, and associated fees and charges.

Budget Billing – Optional plan takes the highs and lows out of monthly electric bills. This “leveling” billing plan averages your last 12 monthly billing periods so you can pay about the same amount for your service each month.

Energy Charge – The cost (except fuel) of producing the electricity you purchased, including conservation, environmental and capacity cost recovery charges.

Estimated – If Tampa Electric was unable to read your meter, “ESTIMATED” will appear. Your electric use has been estimated based on previous usage. The meter is scheduled to be read next month, and any difference between the estimate and actual use will be adjusted accordingly.

Florida Gross Receipts Tax – A tax is imposed on gross receipts from utility services that are delivered to retail customers in Florida, in accordance with Chapter 203 of the Florida Statutes. The tax is levied on utility companies, which collect the tax from all customers, unless exempt, and remit to the state.

Florida State Tax – A privilege tax imposed on every person who engages in the business of selling or renting tangible personal property at retail in the state, in accordance with Chapter 212 of the Florida Statutes.

Franchise Fee – A fee levied by a municipality for the right to utilize public property for the purpose of providing electric service. Like taxes, the fee is collected by Tampa Electric and is paid to the municipality.

Fuel Charge – Cost of fuel used to produce electricity you purchased. Fuel costs are passed through from fuel suppliers to our customers with no markup or profit to Tampa Electric.

Kilowatt-Hours (kWh) – The basic measurement of electric energy use.

Late Payment Charge – For past due amounts more than \$10, the late payment charge is the greater of \$5 or 1.5% of the past due amount. For past due amounts of \$10 or less, the late payment charge is 1.5% of the past due amount.

Municipal Public Service Tax – In addition to the Franchise Fee, many municipalities levy a tax on the electricity you use. It is collected by Tampa Electric and paid to the municipality.

Past Due – Previous charges that are past due are subject to a late payment charge fee and may result in disconnection.

Rate Schedule – The amount (rate) you pay depends on your customer category. The cost of providing service varies with the customer group.

Renewable EnergySM – The amount of electricity purchased from renewable sources.

Share – A program co-sponsored by Tampa Electric and the Salvation Army where customers can help pay the energy bills of customers in need. A one-time contribution can be made, or your monthly elected contribution will appear on your bill. Your contribution is tax deductible and is matched by Tampa Electric.

Total Amount Due – This month’s charges will be past due after the date shown. THIS DATE DOES NOT EXTEND THE DATE ON ANY PREVIOUS BALANCE. It is important that you pay your bill before this date in order to avoid interruption of service.

Zap Cap Systems[®] – Surge protection for your home or business sold separately as a non-energy charge.

For more information about your bill, please visit tampaelectric.com.

Your payment options are:

- Schedule free one-time or recurring payments at tampaelectric.com using a checking or savings account.
- Mail your payment in the enclosed envelope. Please allow sufficient time for delivery.
- Pay in person at a local authorized payment agent. For a listing of authorized payment agents, visit tampaelectric.com or call Customer Care at the number listed above.
- Pay by credit or debit card using KUBRA EZ-PAY at tampaelectric.com or call **866-689-6469**.
(A convenience fee will be charged to your bank account or credit card.)

When making your payment, please have your bill or account number available.

Please note: If you choose to pay your bill at a location not listed on our website or provided by Tampa Electric, you are paying someone who is not authorized to act as a payment agent of Tampa Electric. You bear the risk that this unauthorized party will relay the payment to Tampa Electric and do so in a timely fashion. Tampa Electric is not responsible for payments made to unauthorized agents, including their failure to deliver or timely deliver the payment to us. Such failures may result in late payment charges to your account or service disconnection.

Por favor, visite tampaelectric.com para ver esta información en español.

Account: 211005987634
Statement Date: 12/19/2018
Current month's charges due 01/09/2019

Details of Charges – Service from 11/14/2018 to 12/13/2018

Service for: 301 US HIGHWAY 301 S, TAMPA, FL 33619

Rate Schedule: Lighting Service

Lighting Service Items LS-1 (Bright Choices) for 30 days

Lighting Energy Charge	3576 kWh @ \$0.03221/kWh	\$115.18
Fixture & Maintenance Charge	84 Fixtures	\$1161.72
Lighting Pole / Wire	84 Poles	\$2100.84
Lighting Fuel Charge	3576 kWh @ \$0.03095/kWh	\$110.68
Florida Gross Receipt Tax		\$5.79
Lighting Charges		\$3,494.21

Total Current Month's Charges **\$3,494.21**

Miscellaneous Credits

Interest for Cash Security Deposit - Electric -\$115.04

Total Current Month's Credits **-\$115.04**

00001753-0003581-Page 3 of 8

Important Messages

Change in Deposit Interest

This billing statement reflects a credit of 2 percent interest. This account has had an active deposit for 23 months and, in accordance with the Florida Public Service Commission rules, the interest rate on the deposit for this account has increased to 3 percent going forward.

Important Rate Information for Lighting Customers

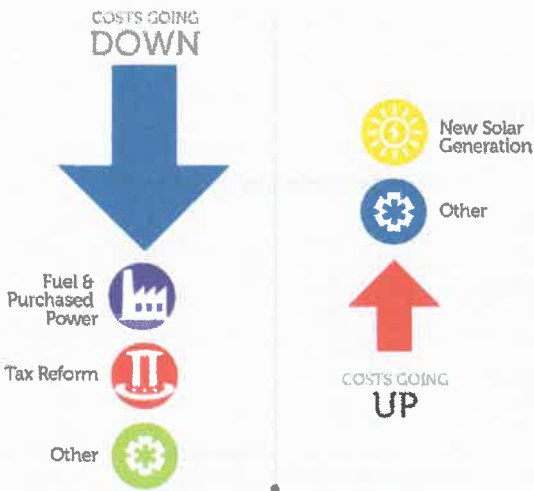
Beginning in January, your bill will reflect Tampa Electric's lowest rates in 13 years. The decrease, approved by the Florida Public Service Commission, is a result of certain factors of the bill going down and others going up. Overall, Tampa Electric bills are decreasing and remain among the lowest in Florida. To view the 2019 lighting rates, please visit tampaelectric.com/rates, and select *Customer Communications*. If you prefer to receive a copy of the rates via U.S. Mail, please call 813-635-1500 and select *Option 5* to make a request.



Lower bills coming in January

2019 Tampa Electric bills

Here's why the price you'll pay is at its lowest in 13 years



The result

Residential and small business bills are dropping about **8%**.
Commercial and industrial bills are dropping about **8-10%**.

Environmental compliance costs have decreased due to our increased use of cleaner fuels. *Costs of new energy conservation programs.

00001759-00025591-Page 4 of 8

Beginning in January, your bill will reflect Tampa Electric's lowest rates in 13 years. Commercial and industrial customers will see bills drop by about 8 percent to 10 percent, depending on usage. The decrease, approved by the Florida Public Service Commission, is a result of certain factors of the bill going down and others going up. Costs going down include fuel and the benefits from the previously approved tax reform. Costs going up are base rates for increased solar and conservation programs. Overall, Tampa Electric bills are decreasing and remain among the lowest in Florida.

More about your bill

If you are interested in more details about the components of your bill, please refer to the *Understanding Your Charges* information page on the back of your bill. Visit tecoaccount.com to view your bill online.

We're here for you

Want to learn more about your electric rates or how you can save energy and money? Please visit us at tampaelectric.com or call us to speak with a dedicated Business and Industry specialists:

Hillsborough County (813) 228-1010

Polk County (863) 299-0800

All other counties and out-of-state (888) 223-0800

Effective January 2019

Standard General Service, Demand (GSD)

Basic Service Charge:	\$30.24 per month
Demand Charge:	\$ 10.59 per kW
Energy Charge:	1.596¢ per kWh
Fuel Charge:	2.719 ¢ per kWh
Capacity Charge:	\$ 0.32 per kW
Energy Conservation Charge:	\$ 1.17 per kW
Environmental Charge:	0.220 ¢ per kWh

Optional General Service, Demand (GSD-option)

Basic Service Charge:	\$30.24 per month
Energy Charge:	6.494 ¢ per kWh
Fuel Charge:	2.719 ¢ per kWh
Capacity Charge:	0.075 ¢ per kWh
Energy Conservation Charge:	0.272 ¢ per kWh
Environmental Charge:	0.220 ¢ per kWh

Time-of-Day General Service, Demand (GSDT)

Basic Service Charge:	\$30.24 per month
Demand Charge:	\$ 3.57 per kW of billing demand \$ 7.02 per kW of peak billing demand
	On-Peak Off-Peak
Energy Charge:	2.921 (¢ per kWh) 1.054 (¢ per kWh)
Fuel Charge:	2.874 (¢ per kWh) 2.653 (¢ per kWh)
Capacity Charge:	\$ 0.32 per kW
Energy Conservation Charge:	\$ 1.17 per kW
Environmental Charge:	0.220 (¢ per kWh)

Interruptible Service (IS) - Closed to new customers

Basic Service Charge:	\$626.90 per month
Demand Charge:	\$ 3.11 per kW
Energy Charge:	2.524 ¢ per kWh
Fuel Charge:	2.692 ¢ per kWh
Capacity Charge:	\$ 0.24 per kW
Energy Conservation Charge:	\$ 0.93 per kW
Environmental Charge:	0.214 ¢ per kWh

Interruptible Service Time-of-Day (IST)-Closed to new customers

Basic Service Charge:	\$626.90 per month
Demand Charge:	\$ 3.11 per kW of billing demand
	On-Peak Off-Peak
Energy Charge:	2.524 (¢ per kWh) 2.524 (¢ per kWh)
Fuel Charge:	2.845 (¢ per kWh) 2.626 (¢ per kWh)
Capacity Charge:	\$ 0.24 per kW
Energy Conservation Charge:	\$ 0.93 per kW
Environmental Charge:	0.214¢ per kWh

The costs of fuel are passed along to customers without any markup or profit to Tampa Electric.

Rate schedules are subject to gross receipts taxes, city and state taxes, and franchise fees, where applicable. A late payment charge may be applied to any unpaid balance on your electric bill that is not paid by the past-due date.

TEC111118

Affordable Backflow Testing

3423 Holland Dr.
 Brandon, FL 33511
 (813) 684-3386

NAME <i>The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD</i>		DATE OF ORDER <i>12-12-18</i>	
ADDRESS <i>c/o Meritus Corp.</i>		PHONE <i>397-5120</i>	
JOB NAME / LOCATION <i>14099 Tropical Kingbird Way, Riverview</i>		ORDER TAKEN BY	
DESCRIPTION OF WORK		<input type="checkbox"/> DAY WORK <input type="checkbox"/> CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> EXTRA AMOUNT	
QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT
<i>1</i>	<i>Backflow Preventer Test</i>		<i>\$50.⁰⁰</i>
	<i>UAT 53100</i>		
	<i>4611</i>		
LABOR	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
			TOTAL MATERIALS
			TOTAL LABOR
<i>440-7096</i>			
WORK ORDERED BY <i>Gene Roberts</i>		TOTAL LABOR	TAX
JOB INVOICE 14870	DATE COMPLETED	<i>Thank You TOTAL \$50.⁰⁰</i>	
<small>SIGNATURE: I hereby acknowledge the satisfactory completion of the above described work.</small>			

B

PRODUCT 821

Public Utilities Department
 Cross Connection Department
 P.O. Box 89547
 Tampa, Florida 33689-0401
www.hillsboroughcounty.org/backflow
 Email: backflowprogram@hillsboroughcounty.com

Current Date: NBP #:

Existing Replaced New

Please Note: Information not included on this form it will not be accepted

Customer/Site Information

Customer: The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
 Mailing Address: 2005 Pan Am Circle #120
 City: Tampa State: FL Zip: 33607
 Contact Person: Phone #:
 Email:
 Type Facility: Island
 Site Address: 14099 Tropical Kingdom Way, Pinellas
 Location Details: @ meter
 City: Zip:
 Contact Person: Phone #:
 Email:

Assembly Data

Type of Service
 Domestic Irrigation Fire Line
 Size: 1" Type of Assembly: RP

Assembly Data Existing

Manufacturer: Wilkins Size: 1"
 Model #: 975 Serial #: 480249
 Meter #: 5398441 Meter Size:

Assembly Data New

Manufacturer: Size:
 Model #: Serial #:
 Meter #: Meter Size:

New Installation or Replacement By:

Permit #:

Type of Assembly: Phone #:

Installation Date:

CHECK VALVE #1
 Leaked Closed Tight
 Differential Pressure Reading Across Check Valve: 9.6

CHECK VALVE #2
 Leaked Closed Tight
 Differential Pressure Reading Across Check Valve: 2.6

RELIEF VALVE
 Open @: 3.0
 Did Not Open:

PRESSURE VACUUM BREAKER
 Air Inlet Open @:
 Did Not Open:
 Check Valve Held @:

PASS/FAIL/TEST DATE
 Pass Fail
 Date of Test: 12-12-18

Tester: David Forrester Certification #: 3913 Email:

Assembly Repaired Repair Date: Firm:

Address: Email: Phone #:

CHECK VALVE #1
 Leaked Closed Tight
 Differential Pressure Reading Across Check Valve:

CHECK VALVE #2
 Leaked Closed Tight
 Differential Pressure Reading Across Check Valve:

RELIEF VALVE
 Open @:
 Did Not Open:

PRESSURE VACUUM BREAKER
 Air Inlet Open @:
 Did Not Open:
 Check Valve Held @:

PASS/FAIL/TEST DATE
 Pass Fail
 Date of Test:

Tester: Certification #: Email:



LANDCARE LANDSCAPING, INC.
 6767 S. LOIS AVENUE
 TAMPA, FL 33616
 813.676.6000 OFFICE
 813.837.1426 FAX


Received
 DEC 21 2018

Invoice

Invoice #
1261301
Date
12/18/2018

Bill To
OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD C/O MERITUS CORP. 2005 PAN AM CIRCTL SUITE 120 TAMPA, FL 33607

P.O. Number	Project	Terms
	MISCELLANEOUS	

Quantity	Description	Amount
	INSTALL APPROX. (340) FLOWERS IN FLOWER BEDS AS REQUESTED. LABOR, AND DUMP FEES TO PREP BEDS AND ADD FERTILIZER FOR NEW PLANTS.	799.00 75.00
	LANDCARE APPRECIATES YOUR BUSINESS 	

Should it become necessary for either party incident to this contract to institute legal actions for enforcement of any provisions of this contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to all court costs and attorney's fees incident to such legal actions.	Total	\$874.00
--	--------------	-----------------

A 1.5% LATE FEE WILL BE APPLIED AFTER 30 DAYS OF NON PAYMENT.

Service Slip/Invoice

POOP 911
 PO BOX 844482
 Dallas, TX 75284-4482
 877-766-7911

INVOICE: 2480677
DATE: 11/27/2018
ORDER: 2480677

Bill To: [132872]
 The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
 C/O Meritus
 2005 PAN AM CIR
 Suite 120
 TAMPA, FL 33607-2359

Work Location: [132872] 813-397-5120
 The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
 C/O Meritus
 13956 US-301
 RIVERVIEW, FL 33579

Work Date	Time	Target Pest	Technician	Time In
11/27/2018	12:00 AM		BLAKEW	
			Blake Wanecski	
Purchase Order	Terms	Last Service	Map Code	Time Out
		11/27/2018		

Service	Description	Price
SPECPRICE	1 station emptied/bags filled	43.12
		SUBTOTAL \$43.12
		TAX \$0.00
		AMT. PAID \$0.00
		TOTAL \$43.12
		AMOUNT DUE \$43.12

WH 53900
 4605

© Copyright 2018 WORKWAVE. All Rights Reserved.
 WORKWAVE 800-766-8231

Balances outstanding over 30 days from the date of service may be subject to a late fee of the lesser of 1.5% per month (18% per year) or the maximum allowed by law. Customer agrees to pay accrued expenses in the event of collection.

I hereby acknowledge the satisfactory completion of all services rendered, and agree to pay the cost of services as specified above.

PLEASE PAY FROM THIS INVOICE

**Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Summary of Operations and Maintenance Invoices**

Vendor	Invoice/Account Number	Amount	Vendor Total	Comments/Description
Monthly Contract				
Aquatic Systems, Inc.	432571	\$ 298.00		Lake and Wetland Services - January
Meritus Districts	8853	2,817.43		Management Services - January
Monthly Contract Sub-Total		\$ 3,115.43		
Variable Contract				
Grau and Associates	17464	\$ 500.00		Audit FYE 09/30/2018
Straley Robin Vericker	16638	607.45		Professional Services - thru 01/15/2019
Variable Contract Sub-Total		\$ 1,107.45		
Utilities				
BOCC	7015729919 012219	\$ 194.98		Water Service - thru 01/16/2019
Tampa Electric	211005987436 012219	19.65		Electric Services - thru 01/16/2019
Tampa Electric	211005987634 012219	3,432.11	\$ 3,451.76	Electric Services - thru 01/16/2019
Utilities Sub-Total		\$ 3,646.74		
Regular Services				
Regular Services Sub-Total		\$ 0.00		
Additional Services				
Poop 911	2527450	\$ 43.12		1 Station Emptied/Bags Filled - 12/25/2018
Tampa Bay Times	723510 122818	308.00		Notice of Engineering Service 12/28/2018
Additional Services Sub-Total		\$ 351.12		
TOTAL:		\$ 8,220.74		

Approved (with any necessary revisions noted):

**Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District
Summary of Operations and Maintenance Invoices**

Vendor	Invoice/Account Number	Amount	Vendor Total	Comments/Description
--------	---------------------------	--------	-----------------	----------------------

Signature

Printed Name

Title (check one):

Chairman Vice Chairman Assistant Secretary



2100 NW 33rd Street Pompano Beach, FL 33069
 1-800-432-4302 - Fax (954) 977-7877

Invoice

INVOICE DATE: 1/1/2019
 INVOICE NUMBER: 0000432571
 CUSTOMER NUMBER: 0060790
 PO NUMBER:
 PAYMENT TERMS: Net 30

Oaks @ Shady Crk CDD
 C/O Meritus
 2005 Pan AM Circle #120
 Tampa, FL 33607

QTY ORD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
1	Monthly Lake and Wetland Services - January		298.00	298.00

*W/H 53900
4307*

SALES TAX: (0.0%) \$0.00
 LESS PAYMENT: \$0.00
 TOTAL DUE: \$298.00

A 1.5% FINANCE CHARGE IS ADDED TO BALANCES 31 OR MORE DAYS PAST DUE

PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH PAYMENT.
 MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: **Aquatic Systems, Inc.**

Address Changes (Note on Back of this Slip)
 Please include contact name and phone number

DATE: 1/1/2019
 INVOICE NUMBER: 0000432571
 CUSTOMER NUMBER: 0060790
 TOTAL AMOUNT DUE: \$298.00

Aquatic Systems, Inc.
 2100 NW 33rd Street
 Pompano Beach, FL 33069

AMOUNT PAID:

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

Meritus Districts

2005 Pan Am Circle
 Suite 120
 Tampa, FL 33607

Voice: 813-397-5121
 Fax: 813-873-7070


INVOICE

Invoice Number: 8853
 Invoice Date: Jan 1, 2019
 Page: 1

Bill To:
Oaks at Shady Creek CDD 2005 Pan Am Circle Suite 120 Tampa, FL 33607

Ship to:

Customer ID	Customer PO	Payment Terms	
Oaks at Shady Creek		Net Due	
	Shipping Method	Ship Date	Due Date
	Best Way		1/1/19

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		District Management Services - January		2,812.50
		Postage - November		4.93
				

Subtotal	2,817.43
Sales Tax	
Total Invoice Amount	2,817.43
Payment/Credit Applied	
TOTAL	2,817.43

Grau and Associates

951 W. Yamato Road, Suite 280
Boca Raton, FL 33431-
www.graucpa.com

Phone: 561-994-9299

Fax: 561-994-5823

*Oaks at Shady Creek, The Community Development District
2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 120
Tampa, FL 33607*

Invoice No. 17464
Date 01/02/2019

SERVICE	AMOUNT
Audit FYE 09/30/2018	\$ <u>500.00</u>
Current Amount Due	\$ <u>500.00</u>

0 - 30	31 - 60	61 - 90	91 - 120	Over 120	Balance
500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00

Payment due upon receipt.

Straley Robin Vericker

1510 W. Cleveland Street
Tampa, FL 33606
Telephone (813) 223-9400 * Facsimile (813) 223-5043
Federal Tax Id. - 20-1778458

The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
c/o Meritus Districts
2005 PAN AM CIRCLE, SUITE 120
Tampa, FL 33607

January 23, 2019
Client: 001450
Matter: 000001
Invoice #: 16638

Page: 1

RE: General

For Professional Services Rendered Through January 15, 2019

SERVICES

Date	Person	Description of Services	Hours	
1/10/2019	JMV	REVIEW EMAIL FROM CDD AUDITOR RE: CDD AUDIT INFORMATION REQUEST.	0.2	
1/11/2019	JMV	PREPARE DISTRICT COUNSEL AUDIT RESPONSE.	0.9	
1/11/2019	LB	REVIEW AUDITOR REQUEST LETTER FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; PREPARE DRAFT AUDIT RESPONSE LETTER RE SAME; PREPARE EMAIL TO B. STEETS, GRAU & ASSOCIATES TRANSMITTING AUDIT RESPONSE LETTER.	0.6	
1/12/2019	JMV	PREPARE QUARTERLY BOND DISCLOSURE REPORT.	0.3	
1/14/2019	LB	PREPARE DRAFT QUARTERLY REPORT TO DISSEMINATION AGENT FOR PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018.	0.2	
1/15/2019	LB	REVIEW EMAIL FROM A. WOLFE RE INFORMATION FOR THE 2018 AUDIT; RESEARCH PUBLIC RECORDS FOR DEEDS AND/OR EASEMENTS TO THE DISTRICT; PREPARE EMAIL TO J. VERICKER RE SAME.	0.4	
Total Professional Services			2.6	\$607.00

PERSON RECAP

Person		Hours	Amount
JMV	John M. Vericker	1.4	\$427.00
LB	Lynn Butler	1.2	\$180.00

January 23, 2019

Client: 001450

Matter: 000001

Invoice #: 16638

Page: 2

DISBURSEMENTS

Date	Description of Disbursements	Amount
1/15/2019	Photocopies (3 @ \$0.15)	<u>\$0.45</u>
	Total Disbursements	<u>\$0.45</u>
	Total Services	\$607.00
	Total Disbursements	\$0.45
	Total Current Charges	\$607.45
	PAY THIS AMOUNT	<u>\$607.45</u>

Please Include Invoice Number on all Correspondence



Hillsborough County Florida

CUSTOMER NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BILL DATE	DUE DATE
THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD	7015729919	01/22/2019	02/12/2019

Service Address: 14099 TROPICAL KINGBIRD WAY

S-Page 1 of 1

METER NUMBER	PREVIOUS DATE	PREVIOUS READ	PRESENT DATE	PRESENT READ	CONSUMPTION (IN GALLONS)	READ TYPE	METER DESCRIPTION
53984411	12/13/2018	2170	01/16/2019	2528	35800	ACTUAL	WATER

Service Address Charges

Customer Bill Charge	\$4.15
Purchase Water Pass-Thru	\$104.89
Water Base Charge	\$56.94
Water Consumption Charge	\$29.00
Total Service Address Charges	\$194.98

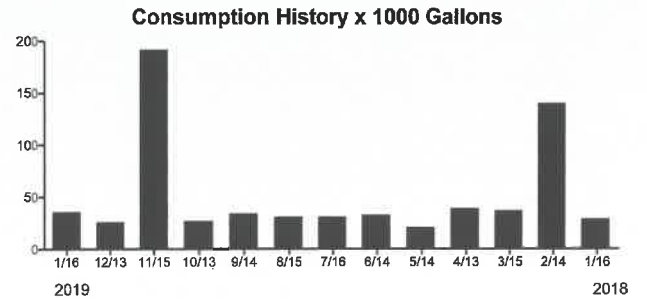
Summary of Account Charges

Previous Balance	\$155.00
Net Payments - Thank You	(\$155.00)
Total Account Charges	\$194.98

AMOUNT DUE	\$194.98
-------------------	-----------------

Important Message

Do you have a large yard with high water irrigation usage? Call Paula Staples, UF/IFAS Extension Hillsborough County, (813) 744-5519 X 54142, to see if a free irrigation evaluation can help lower your outdoor water use and conserve water for our future.



Hillsborough County Florida

Make checks payable to: **BOCC**
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7015729919

ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS BY CHECK OR

Automated Payment Line: (813) 276 8526
 Internet Payments: HCFLGov.net/WaterBill
 Additional Information: HCFLGov.net/Water

THANK YOU!



THE OAKS AT SHADY CREEK CDD
2005 PAN AM CIR STE 120
TAMPA FL 33607-2529

3,894

DUE DATE	02/12/2019
AMOUNT DUE	\$194.98
AMOUNT PAID	

203

0070157299192

00000194985

Statement Date: 01/22/2019

Account: 211005987436

OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
10508 PURPLE MARTIN BLVD
RIVERVIEW, FL 33579-0000

Current month's charges:	\$20.39
Total amount due:	\$19.65
Payment Due By:	02/12/2019

Your Account Summary

Previous Amount Due	\$22.00
Payment(s) Received Since Last Statement	-\$22.00
Miscellaneous Credits	-\$0.74
Credit balance after payments and credits	-\$0.74
Current Month's Charges	\$20.39
Total Amount Due	\$19.65

Report a streetlight
*It's easy to request a streetlight
or area light repair at*
tampaelectric.com/reportlight.



00001592-0003225- Page 1 of 8

Amount not paid by due date may be assessed a late payment charge and an additional deposit.



Go paperless for perks!

Goodbye clutter. Hello convenience. Paperless Billing is free, secure and a good way to help the environment.

Learn more and sign up > tecosupport.com/paperlessbilling

To ensure prompt credit, please return stub portion of this bill with your payment. Make checks payable to TECO.

WAYS TO PAY YOUR BILL



See reverse side for more information

Account: 211005987436

Current month's charges:	\$20.39
Total amount due:	\$19.65
Payment Due By:	02/12/2019

Amount Enclosed \$
632864576977

00001592 02 AV 0.37 33607 FT ECO101221923523610 00000 03 01000000 011 03 15092 004



OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
2005 PAN AM CIRCLE SUITE 300
TAMPA, FL 33607-2359



MAIL PAYMENT TO:
TECO
P.O. BOX 31318
TAMPA, FL 33631-3318

Account: 211005987436
Statement Date: 01/22/2019
Current month's charges due 02/12/2019

Details of Charges – Service from 12/14/2018 to 01/16/2019

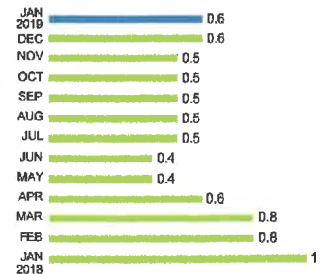
Service for: 10508 PURPLE MARTIN BLVD, RIVERVIEW, FL 33579-0000

Rate Schedule: General Service - Non Demand

Meter Number	Read Date	Current Reading	-	Previous Reading	=	Total Used	Multiplier	Billing Period
K66265	01/16/2019	1,297		1,277		20 kWh	1	34 Days

Tampa Electric Usage History

Kilowatt-Hours Per Day (Average)



Basic Service Charge		\$18.14
Energy Charge	20 kWh @ \$0.06011/kWh	\$1.20
Fuel Charge	20 kWh @ \$0.02719/kWh	\$0.54
Florida Gross Receipt Tax		\$0.51
Electric Service Cost		\$20.39

Total Current Month's Charges

\$20.39

Miscellaneous Credits

Interest for Cash Security Deposit - Electric -\$0.74

Total Current Month's Credits

-\$0.74

Important Messages

Annual Deposit Interest Credit

This billing statement reflects your annual credit of deposit interest. Thank you for being a valued customer. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Important information about your deposit interest

Per the Florida Public Service Commission (FPSC) tariff requirements, Tampa Electric pays interest annually on any customer cash deposit. As such, customers with a cash deposit on record is more than six months old (per the FPSC) receives a deposit interest credit on this bill.



Statement Date: 01/22/2019
Account: 211005987634

OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
301 US HIGHWAY 301 S
TAMPA, FL 33619

Current month's charges:	\$3,468.72
Total amount due:	\$3,432.11
Payment Due By:	02/12/2019

Your Account Summary

Previous Amount Due	\$3,379.17
Payment(s) Received Since Last Statement	-\$3,379.17
Miscellaneous Credits	-\$36.61
Credit balance after payments and credits	-\$36.61
Current Month's Charges	\$3,468.72
Total Amount Due	\$3,432.11

Report a streetlight
*It's easy to request a streetlight
or area light repair at*
tampaelectric.com/reportlight.



00001582-0003227- Page 5 of 8

Amount not paid by due date may be assessed a late payment charge and an additional deposit.



Go paperless for perks!
Goodbye clutter. Hello convenience. Paperless Billing is free, secure and a good way to help the environment.

Learn more and sign up > tecosupport.com/paperlessbilling

To ensure prompt credit, please return stub portion of this bill with your payment. Make checks payable to TECO.



WAYS TO PAY YOUR BILL



See reverse side for more information

Account: 211005987634

Current month's charges:	\$3,468.72
Total amount due:	\$3,432.11
Payment Due By:	02/12/2019

Amount Enclosed \$

632864576978



OAKS AT SHADY CREEK COMM
2005 PAN AM CIRCLE SUITE 300
TAMPA, FL 33607

MAIL PAYMENT TO:
TECO
P.O. BOX 31318
TAMPA, FL 33631-3318

Account: 211005987634
Statement Date: 01/22/2019
Current month's charges due 02/12/2019

Details of Charges – Service from 12/14/2018 to 01/16/2019

Service for: 301 US HIGHWAY 301 S, TAMPA, FL 33619

Rate Schedule: Lighting Service

Lighting Service Items LS-1 (Bright Choices) for 34 days

Lighting Energy Charge	3576 kWh @ \$0.02930/kWh	\$104.78
Fixture & Maintenance Charge	84 Fixtures	\$1161.72
Lighting Pole / Wire	84 Poles	\$2100.84
Lighting Fuel Charge	3576 kWh @ \$0.02691/kWh	\$96.23
Florida Gross Receipt Tax		\$5.15
Lighting Charges		\$3,468.72

Total Current Month's Charges **\$3,468.72**

Miscellaneous Credits

Interest for Cash Security Deposit - Electric -\$36.61

Total Current Month's Credits **-\$36.61**

Important Messages

Annual Deposit Interest Credit

This billing statement reflects your annual credit of deposit interest. Thank you for being a valued customer. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Important information about your deposit interest

Per the Florida Public Service Commission (FPSC) tariff requirements, Tampa Electric pays interest annually on any customer cash deposit. As such, customers with a cash deposit on record is more than six months old (per the FPSC) receives a deposit interest credit on this bill.

00001592-0003228-Page 7 of 8



The Oaks at Shady Creek Community Development District

Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

Period Ending
January 31, 2019



Meritus Districts
2005 Pan Am Circle ~ Suite 120 ~ Tampa, Florida 33607
Phone (813) 873-7300 ~ Fax (813) 873-7070

The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD

Balance Sheet

As of 1/31/2019

(In Whole Numbers)

	General Fund	Debt Service - Series 2015	Capital Project - Series 2015	General Fixed Assets Account Group	General Long-Term Debt	Total
Assets						
Cash-Operating Account	247,856	0	0	0	0	247,856
Cash - Revenue - Series 2015 #7000	0	420,721	0	0	0	420,721
Cash - Reserve - Series 2015 #7004	0	107,908	0	0	0	107,908
Cash - Interest - Series 2015 #7002	0	37	0	0	0	37
Cash - Principal - Series 2015 #7001	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash - Sinking Fund - Series 2015 #7005	0	7	0	0	0	7
Cash - Acq/Construction Gen Fund - Series 2015 #7010	0	0	345,371	0	0	345,371
Accounts Receivable - Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
Due From Developer	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assessments Receivable - Tax Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0
Due From General Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid General Liability Insurance	1,333	0	0	0	0	1,333
Prepaid Public Officials Insurance	1,333	0	0	0	0	1,333
Prepaid Trustee Fees	833	0	0	0	0	833
Prepaid Property Insurance	1,563	0	0	0	0	1,563
Deposits	6,865	0	0	0	0	6,865
Construction Work In Progress	0	0	0	5,473,915	0	5,473,915
Amount Available-Debt Service	0	0	0	0	135,749	135,749
Amount To Be Provided-Debt Service	0	0	0	0	6,351,263	6,351,263
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Assets	<u>259,785</u>	<u>528,673</u>	<u>345,371</u>	<u>5,473,915</u>	<u>6,487,012</u>	<u>13,094,755</u>
Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	4,254	0	0	0	0	4,254
Due To Debt Service Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
Due to Developer	10,037	0	0	0	0	10,037
Revenue Bond Payable - Series 2015	0	0	0	0	6,487,012	6,487,012
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0

The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD

Balance Sheet

As of 1/31/2019

(In Whole Numbers)

	General Fund	Debt Service - Series 2015	Capital Project - Series 2015	General Fixed Assets Account Group	General Long-Term Debt	Total
Total Liabilities	<u>14,291</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,487,012</u>	<u>6,501,303</u>
Fund Equity & Other Credits						
Fund Balance-All Other Reserves	0	389,046	343,053	0	0	732,099
Fund Balance-Unreserved	54,554	0	0	0	0	54,554
Retained Earnings-Unreserved	0	0	0	0	0	0
Investment In General Fixed Assets	0	0	0	5,473,915	0	5,473,915
Other	<u>190,940</u>	<u>139,627</u>	<u>2,318</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>332,884</u>
Total Fund Equity & Other Credits	<u>245,494</u>	<u>528,673</u>	<u>345,371</u>	<u>5,473,915</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,593,452</u>
Total Liabilities & Fund Equity	<u>259,785</u>	<u>528,673</u>	<u>345,371</u>	<u>5,473,915</u>	<u>6,487,012</u>	<u>13,094,755</u>

The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

001 - General Fund
From 10/1/2018 Through 1/31/2019
(In Whole Numbers)

	Total Budget - Original	Current Period Actual	Total Budget Variance - Original	Percent Total Budget Remaining - Original
Revenues				
Special Assessments - Service Charges				
Operations & Maintenance Assmts-Tax Roll	247,725	240,250	(7,475)	(3)%
Interest Earnings				
Interest Earnings	0	13	13	0 %
Total Revenues	247,725	240,263	(7,462)	(3)%
Expenditures				
Financial & Administrative				
District Manager	33,750	11,250	22,500	67 %
District Engineer	5,000	150	4,850	97 %
Disclosure Report	4,200	0	4,200	100 %
Trustees Fees	5,000	1,667	3,333	67 %
Auditing Services	6,875	500	6,375	93 %
Postage, Phone, Faxes, Copies	3,500	20	3,480	99 %
Public Officials Insurance	2,200	667	1,533	70 %
Legal Advertising	2,500	1,641	859	34 %
Bank Fees	250	16	234	94 %
Dues, Licenses & Fees	200	175	25	13 %
Miscellaneous Fees	100	0	100	100 %
Office Supplies	250	0	250	100 %
Legal Counsel				
District Counsel	5,000	941	4,059	81 %
Electric Utility Services				
Electric Utility Services	79,800	12,302	67,498	85 %
Water-Sewer Combination Services				
Water Utility Services	3,500	1,496	2,004	57 %
Other Physical Environment				
Waterway Management Program	4,625	1,192	3,433	74 %
Property & Casualty Insurance	5,000	1,448	3,552	71 %
Landscape Maintenance - Contract	55,000	13,155	41,845	76 %
Landscape Maintenance - Other	22,975	2,403	20,572	90 %
Plant Replacement Program	3,500	0	3,500	100 %
Irrigation Maintenance	4,500	300	4,200	93 %
Total Expenditures	247,725	49,323	198,402	80 %
Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenses	0	190,940	190,940	0 %
Fund Balance, Beginning of Period				
Fund Balance-Unreserved	0	54,554	54,554	0 %
Total Fund Balance, Beginning of Period	0	54,554	54,554	0 %
Fund Balance, End of Period	0	245,494	245,494	0 %

The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

203 - Debt Service - Series 2015
 From 10/1/2018 Through 1/31/2019
 (In Whole Numbers)

	Total Budget - Original	Current Period Actual	Total Budget Variance - Original	Percent Total Budget Remaining - Original
Revenues				
Special Assessments - Capital Improvements				
Debt Service Assmts - Tax Roll	419,356	407,081	(12,275)	(3)%
Interest Earnings				
Interest Earnings	0	1,824	1,824	0 %
Total Revenues	419,356	408,905	(10,451)	(2)%
Expenditures				
Debt Service Payments				
Interest-Series 2015	294,356	149,278	145,078	49 %
Principal-Series 2015	125,000	120,000	5,000	4 %
Total Expenditures	419,356	269,278	150,078	36 %
Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenses	0	139,627	139,627	0 %
Fund Balance, Beginning of Period				
Fund Balance-All Other Reserves	0	389,046	389,046	0 %
Total Fund Balance, Beginning of Period	0	389,046	389,046	0 %
Fund Balance, End of Period	0	528,673	528,673	0 %

The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

303 - Capital Project - Series 2015

From 10/1/2018 Through 1/31/2019

(In Whole Numbers)

	Total Budget - Original	Current Period Actual	Total Budget Variance - Original	Percent Total Budget Remaining - Original
Revenues				
Interest Earnings				
Interest Earnings	0	2,318	2,318	0 %
Total Revenues	0	2,318	2,318	0 %
Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenses	0	2,318	2,318	0 %
Fund Balance, Beginning of Period				
Fund Balance-All Other Reserves				
	0	343,053	343,053	0 %
Total Fund Balance, Beginning of Period	0	343,053	343,053	0 %
Fund Balance, End of Period	0	345,371	345,371	0 %

The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
Reconcile Cash Accounts

Summary

Cash Account: 10101 Cash-Operating Account
Reconciliation ID: 01/31/2019
Reconciliation Date: 1/31/2019
Status: Locked

Bank Balance	247,856.49
Less Outstanding Checks/Vouchers	0.00
Plus Deposits in Transit	0.00
Plus or Minus Other Cash Items	0.00
Plus or Minus Suspense Items	<u>0.00</u>
Reconciled Bank Balance	247,856.49
Balance Per Books	<u>247,856.49</u>
Unreconciled Difference	<u><u>0.00</u></u>

Click the Next Page toolbar button to view details.

**The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
Reconcile Cash Accounts**

Detail

Cash Account: 10101 Cash-Operating Account
Reconciliation ID: 01/31/2019
Reconciliation Date: 1/31/2019
Status: Locked

Cleared Checks/Vouchers

<u>Document Number</u>	<u>Document Date</u>	<u>Document Description</u>	<u>Document Amount</u>	<u>Payee</u>
1415	12/19/2018	System Generated Check/Voucher	50.00	Affordable Backflow Testing
1417	12/26/2018	System Generated Check/Voucher	155.00	BOCC
1420	1/1/2019	System Generated Check/Voucher	2,817.43	Meritus Districts
1421	1/3/2019	System Generated Check/Voucher	874.00	Landcare Landscaping< Inc.
1422	1/4/2019	Series 2015 FY19 Tax Dist ID 400	10,694.26	The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
1423	1/10/2019	System Generated Check/Voucher	298.00	Aquatic Systems, Inc.
1424	1/10/2019	System Generated Check/Voucher	500.00	Grau and Associates
1425	1/16/2019	System Generated Check/Voucher	43.12	POOP 911
1426	1/16/2019	System Generated Check/Voucher	308.00	Times Publishing Company
1427	1/24/2019	Series 2015 FY19 Tax Dist ID Dec Int	75.16	The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
Cleared Checks/Vouchers			15,814.97	

The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD
Reconcile Cash Accounts

Detail

Cash Account: 10101 Cash-Operating Account
Reconciliation ID: 01/31/2019
Reconciliation Date: 1/31/2019
Status: Locked

Cleared Deposits

<u>Deposit Number</u>	<u>Document Number</u>	<u>Document Date</u>	<u>Document Description</u>	<u>Document Amount</u>
	CR143	1/4/2019	FY 2019 Tax Dist ID 400	17,005.76
	CR144	1/24/2019	FY 2019 Tax Dist ID Dec Int	119.52
	CR145	1/31/2019	January Bank Activity	<u>4.25</u>
Cleared Deposits				<u>17,129.53</u>



Account Statement

OAK AT SHADY CREEK CDD
 2005 PAN AM CIR STE 120
 TAMPA FL 33607-2380

Questions? Please call
 1-800-786-8787

As of January 2, 2019 changes will be made to Rules and Regulations for Deposit Accounts and Funds Availability Policy. The changes will be reflected in the January 2, 2019 versions and can be viewed or obtained online at www.suntrust.com/disclosures, by requesting a copy at 800.SUNTRUST or by visiting a SunTrust branch.

Account Summary	Account Type	Account Number	Statement Period	
	PUBLIC FUNDS ADVANTAGE PLUS		01/01/2019 - 01/31/2019	
	Description	Amount	Description	Amount
	Beginning Balance	\$246,541.93	Average Balance	\$250,081.45
	Deposits/Credits	\$17,129.53	Average Collected Balance	\$250,081.45
	Checks	\$15,814.97	Number of Days in Statement Period	31
	Withdrawals/Debits	\$.00	Annual Percentage Yield Earned	.02%
	Ending Balance	\$247,856.49	Interest Paid Year to Date	\$4.25

Overdraft Protection
 Account Number: [Redacted] Protected By: Not enrolled
 For more information about SunTrust's Overdraft Services, visit www.suntrust.com/overdraft.

Deposits/Credits	Date	Amount	Serial #	Description
	01/07	17,005.76		ELECTRONIC/ACH CREDIT HLLS TAX LICENS DIST ID400 DN022137
	01/17	119.52		ELECTRONIC/ACH CREDIT HLLS TAX LICENS DIST181230 DN022137
	01/31	4.25		INTEREST PAID THIS STATEMENT THRU 01/31
Deposits/Credits: 3		Total Items Deposited: 0		

Checks	Check Number	Amount	Date Paid	Check Number	Amount	Date Paid	Check Number	Amount	Date Paid
	1415	50.00	01/02	1422	10,694.26	01/14	1425	43.12	01/22
	*1417	155.00	01/04	1423	298.00	01/17	1426	308.00	01/23
	*1420	2,817.43	01/03	1424	500.00	01/17	1427	75.16	01/30
	1421	874.00	01/07						

Checks: 10
 * Indicates break in check number sequence. Check may have been processed electronically and listed as an Electronic/ACH transaction.

Balance Activity History	Date	Balance	Collected Balance	Date	Balance	Collected Balance
	01/01	246,541.93	246,541.93	01/17	248,278.52	248,278.52
	01/02	246,491.93	246,491.93	01/22	248,235.40	248,235.40
	01/03	243,674.50	243,674.50	01/23	247,927.40	247,927.40
	01/04	243,519.50	243,519.50	01/30	247,852.24	247,852.24
	01/07	259,651.26	259,651.26	01/31	247,856.49	247,856.49
	01/14	248,957.00	248,957.00			

The Ending Daily Balances provided do not reflect pending transactions or holds that may have been outstanding when your transactions posted that day. If your available balance wasn't sufficient when transactions posted, fees may have been assessed.



The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD Waterway Inspection Report

Reason for Inspection: Routine Scheduled - Monthly

Inspection Date: 10/8/2018

Prepared for:

Mr. Brian Howell, District Manager
c/o Meritus
5680 West Cypress Street, #A
Tampa, Florida 33607

Prepared by:

Logan Bell, Account Representative/Biologist
Aquatic Systems, Inc. – Sun City Field Office
Corporate Headquarters
2100 N.W. 33rd Street, Pompano Beach, FL 33069
1-800-432-4302

Site: 1



Comments: Normal growth observed

Pond #1 was identified with minor algal growth and submersed Slender Spikerush. Slender Spikerush was treated during our recent visit on 10/3/18 and may require 14-21 days following application.

Site: 2



Comments: Normal growth observed

Pond #2 looked good during inspection. Native Gulf Spikerush looked to be healthy and thriving. Treatment was applied on 10/3/18 to target the shoreline weeds, positive results are typically seen after 14 days.

Site: 3



Comments: Normal growth observed

Pond #3 was identified with healthy native Gulf Spikerush along the perimeter. Shoreline weeds were treated during our recent visit on 10/3/18 and will require at least 14 days following routine maintenance.

Site: 4



Comments: Normal growth observed

Pond #4 was identified with minor submersed Slender Spikerush. Spikerush growth has been sustained at the levels currently within Pond #4 and will be monitored and treated as necessary.

Management Summary

Overall, the ponds within the Oaks at Shady Creek CDD continue to show positive results of treatments that target invasive weeds, algae, and submersed vegetation. Pond #1 was targeted for new development of Slender Spikerush along the perimeter, which was applied on 10/3/18 and will require 14-21 days following application. Shoreline weeds were targeted on all ponds within the community during our visit on 10/3/18 and has since started displaying positive results on Pond #1 and #4. More than usual debris noted within Pond #1 due to the start of construction around Pond #1.

Minimal algae present within the Ponds at The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD displaying the good quality of water throughout the storm water retention system. Storm water systems are designed to prevent flooding by being the lowest point in the area allowing water to collect and be held away from homes and businesses. As the water heads down hill toward the pond it collects excess nutrients, oils, soaps, nutrient rich sediments, and other detritus, which all collects within the pond. Most of these products contain phosphorus and nitrogen compounds, which fuel algal growth. Controlling algae using algaecide applications is a manageable practice and allows for the health of a pond to remain somewhat stable. Once the nutrient level within the pond reaches a certain point applications can no longer control the algae as it produces quicker than it can be treated. This eutrophication of a pond is typical with longer lived ponds and can be somewhat reset using a nutrient abatement product such as Alum (aluminum sulfate). Ideally, filtering the storm water before it enters a pond through upland plantings or aquatic vegetation will prolong the life of a pond and reduce chemical treatments.

Midge flies or non-biting mosquitoes are insects belonging to the large Diptera order, which includes an estimated 1,000,000 different species of flying insects. Typically, we see two species of midge flies within storm water retention ponds Chironomidae (blood midge) and Chaoboridae (phantom midge). Usually seen in natural areas clinging to vegetation nearby the water source they hatched from Midges are short lived and typically are understood to have no feeding apparatus and only live an adult life to mate. In developed areas with storm water retention ponds Midge flies have little vegetation to cling to and will be seen covering the screens of lanais. There is no danger from Midge flies as they do not harbor disease like mosquitoes and are mostly an annoyance because of their masses. Midge flies typically reproduce in masses due to lack of predation from fish. Either there is a lack in populations of fish or the fish cannot reach the larva, which hide in the soils and can live in anoxic environments, which fish cannot.

Recommendations/Action Items

- Routine Maintenance.
- Continue to monitor all ponds for Algal growth and target on contact.
- Monitor Filamentous algae growth within Pond #1.
- Continue to treat all sites for invasive vegetation during our routine visits.
- Continue to monitor submersed vegetation within Pond #1 and #4.
- ASI will continue to promote native vegetation through out the community.

THANK YOU FOR CHOOSING ASI!





The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD Waterway Inspection Report

Reason for Inspection: Routine Scheduled - Monthly

Inspection Date: 11/16/2018

Prepared for:

Mr. Brian Howell, District Manager
c/o Meritus
5680 West Cypress Street, #A
Tampa, Florida 33607

Prepared by:

Logan Bell, Account Representative/Biologist
Aquatic Systems, Inc. – Sun City Field Office
Corporate Headquarters
2100 N.W. 33rd Street, Pompano Beach, FL 33069
1-800-432-4302

Site: 1



Comments: Normal growth observed

Water levels have considerably dropped due to lack of rain within Pond #1. Minor Slender Spikerush noted along the perimeter, which will be targeted during our routine maintenance visits. Treatment applied on 11/15/18 targeting algae and submersed.

Site: 2



Comments: Site looks good

No issues were observed with Pond #2 during inspection. Native Gulf Spikerush looked to be healthy and thriving. Shoreline weeds were targeted on 11/15/18 and will require 10-14 days for positive results.

Site: 3



Comments: Site looks good

Pond #3 looked good during inspection with no invasive weeds or algae present. Native Gulf Spikerush looked to be healthy and thriving within each location. Pond #3 was treated for shoreline weeds on 11/15/18 and will require 10-14 days for results.

Site: 4



Comments: Normal growth observed

Pond #4 has displayed positive results as of inspection with a reduction in development of submersed Slender Spikerush. Native Gulf Spikerush and Native Bog Orchids displayed positive signs of growth and development. Treated on 11/15/18.

Management Summary

Ponds within the Oaks at Shady Creek CDD appear to be in excellent condition during inspection with positive results noted following routine maintenance visits targeting invasive weeds, algae, and submersed vegetation. Pond #1 had displayed positive results from treatment applied on 10/3/18 targeting submersed vegetation and on 11/15/18 targeting surface algal development, all of which has reduced. Pond #4 was identified with minimal Slender Spikerush noted along the perimeter, which has been reduced following routine maintenance. Ponds #2 and #3 displayed little to no growth of invasive weeds or algae during inspection, both of which will be monitored and treated for invasive weeds or algae as necessary. Native aquatic vegetation throughout the community has displayed positive visual representations of growth and development, which will be promoted throughout our monthly visits.

When native vegetation is planted within storm water retention ponds they provide habitat for other desirable native wildlife such as fish, birds, invertebrates, and dragon flies which will feed on mosquito. Native vegetation will take root into the banks and provide sediment stability to control erosion and accumulation. This vegetation also provides a border to prevent unwanted debris, grass clippings, leaves, fertilizers, and other items which would cause excessive nutrient spikes within the pond. Combined, all these supplemental additions provide longevity and aesthetics for a pond that will be functional and beautiful. Pond #1 would be a good candidate for a planting to provide shoreline nutrient filtration to reduce available nutrients for the submersed Spikerush and algae to feed on.

Minimal algae present within the Ponds at The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD displaying the good quality of water throughout the storm water retention system. Storm water systems are designed to prevent flooding by being the lowest point in the area allowing water to collect and be held away from homes and businesses. As the water heads downhill toward the pond it collects excess nutrients, oils, soaps, nutrient rich sediments, and other detritus, which all settle within the pond. Most of these products contain phosphorus and nitrogen compounds, which fuel algal growth. Controlling algae using algaecide applications is a manageable practice and allows for the health of a pond to remain somewhat stable. Once the nutrient level within the pond reaches a certain point an algaecide application can no longer control the algae as it produces quicker than it can be treated. This eutrophication of a pond is typical with longer lived ponds and can be somewhat reset using a nutrient abatement product such as Alum (aluminum sulfate). Ideally, filtering the storm water before it enters a pond through upland plantings or aquatic vegetation will prolong the life of a pond and reduce chemical treatments.

Recommendations/Action Items

- Routine Maintenance.
- Continue to monitor all ponds for Algal growth and target on contact.
- Continue to treat all sites for invasive vegetation during our routine visits.
- Continue to monitor treated submersed vegetation within Pond #1 and #4.
- ASI will continue to promote native vegetation throughout the community.

THANK YOU FOR CHOOSING ASI!





The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD Waterway Inspection Report

Reason for Inspection: Routine Scheduled - Monthly

Inspection Date: 1/11/2019

Prepared for:

Mr. Brian Howell, District Manager
c/o Meritus
5680 West Cypress Street, #A
Tampa, Florida 33607

Prepared by:

Logan Bell, Account Representative/Biologist
Aquatic Systems, Inc. – Sun City Field Office
Corporate Headquarters
2100 N.W. 33rd Street, Pompano Beach, FL 33069
1-800-432-4302

Site: 1



Comments: Normal growth observed

Trace development of Slender Spikerush along the shallow perimeter, which will be treated during our upcoming maintenance visits. Debris was removed. Overall, Pond #1 looked good during inspection.

Site: 2



Comments: Site looks good

Pond #2 looked good during inspection with healthy development of native Gulf Spikerush near the shoreline. Grasses and brush were treated during our recent visit.

Site: 3



Comments: Site looks good

Pond #3 looked good during inspection with a healthy development of native Gulf Spikerush.

Site: 4



Comments: Normal growth observed

Minor development of submersed Slender Spikerush noted along the perimeter of Pond #4, which will be treated during our upcoming maintenance visits. Native Pickerelweed, Gulf Spikerush, and Duck Potato looked good.

Management Summary

Overall, the ponds within the Oaks At Shady Creek CDD continue to display positive results following routine maintenance visits targeting invasive weeds, algae, and submersed vegetation. Ponds #1, #2, #3, and #4 looked good during January 2019's inspection with no algae development, but minor submersed weeds identified within Pond #4 as Slender Spikerush. Slender Spikerush requires treatment to prevent the vegetation from "topping out" or reaching the water's surface which can facilitate algae growth. Slender Spikerush is a native aquatic submersed plant and can provide benefits including increased habitat, vital oxygen, food for herbivores, and will increase the biodiversity creating a more balanced pond ecology.

Minimal algae present within the Ponds at The Oaks at Shady Creek CDD displaying the good quality of water throughout the storm water retention system. Storm water systems are designed to prevent flooding by being the lowest point in the area allowing water to collect and be held away from homes and businesses. As the water heads downhill toward the pond it collects excess nutrients, oils, soaps, nutrient rich sediments, and other detritus, which all settle within the pond. Most of these products contain phosphorus and nitrogen compounds, which fuel algal growth. Controlling algae using algaecide applications is a manageable practice and allows for the health of a pond to remain somewhat stable. Once the nutrient level within the pond reaches a certain point an algaecide application can no longer control the algae as it produces quicker than it can be treated. This eutrophication of a pond is typical with longer lived ponds and can be somewhat reset using a nutrient abatement product such as Alum (aluminum sulfate). Ideally, filtering the storm water before it enters a pond through upland plantings or aquatic vegetation will prolong the life of a pond and reduce chemical treatments.

When native vegetation is planted within storm water retention ponds they provide habitat for other desirable native wildlife such as fish, birds, invertebrates, and dragon flies which will feed on mosquito. Native vegetation will take root into the banks and provide sediment stability to control erosion and accumulation. This vegetation also provides a border to prevent unwanted debris, grass clippings, leaves, fertilizers, and other items which would cause excessive nutrient spikes within the pond. Combined, all these supplemental additions provide longevity and aesthetics for a pond that will be enjoyed by all.

Recommendations/Action Items

- Routine Maintenance.
- Continue to monitor all ponds for Algal growth and target on contact.
- Continue to treat all sites for invasive vegetation during our routine visits.
- Continue to monitor treated submersed vegetation within Pond #1 and #4.
- ASI will continue to promote native vegetation throughout the community.

THANK YOU FOR CHOOSING ASI!

